

WARRNAMBOOL

### WARRNAMBOOL CITY COUNCIL ANNUAL REPORT 2020-2021

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction	3
Snapshot of Council	3
Guiding our actions	4
Organisational values	6
Message from the Mayor	8
Message from the CEO	10
Financial summary	12
Description of operations	14
Response to COVID-19	15
General highlights	21
City profile	47
Council offices	47
Our Councillors	48
Our people	49
Our performance	52
Governance	99
Performance statement	113
Other information	123
Financial Report	127



### INTRODUCTION

This annual report includes a report of operations and financial and performance reports for the 2020-2021 year.

Warrnambool City Council is committed to transparent reporting and accountability. The Annual Report 2020-2021 is the primary means of advising the Warrnambool community about council's operations and performance during the financial year.

The annual report content follows the model provided by Local Government Victoria.

# SNAPSHOT OF

### Demographic profile

The municipality of Warrnambool covers 120sqkm in Victoria's South West.

It includes the city of Warrnambool and townships of Allansford, Bushfield and Woodford.

It has annual population growth of about one per cent, a population of 35,500 and is the most populous city in the South West.

Warrnambool is the major regional centre for health care, education, professional services and sport and culture.

Warrnambool's economy generates an annual output of \$4.678 billion accounting for over 25 per cent of the Great South Coast region's economic output from less than one per cent of the land area.

There are 16,651 jobs in Warrnambool and the following six sectors account for over two-thirds of employees whose place of work is located within Warrnambool:

- Healthcare and social assistance;
- retail trade;
- education and training;
- accommodation and food services;
- construction; and,
- manufacturing.

The construction industry makes the greatest contribution to economic output in the region, which at \$582.5 million accounts for 12.82 per cent of total output.

Warrnambool is a popular and expanding tourism destination. Property and business services, government administration and construction are also key growth sectors.



### **GUIDING OUR ACTIONS**

Council activities are guided by key strategic documents. These include the four-year Council Plan, developed by Councillors and adopted within six months of a Local Government election. The Council Plan, which is revised annually, also acknowledges the goals of the long-term community plan, Warrnambool 2040 (W2040).

Council, in partnership with the community, developed W2040 over 2017 and 2018. A long-term community plan, or vision, is now a requirement under the new Local Government Act 2020. The Council Plan aligns with the goals of W2040.

The icons beside the Council Plan objectives and the W2040 visions below will appear throughout this report to provide readers with an insight into the strategic origins of Council's actions and initiatives.

Note: the following vision and strategic objectives apply for the 2020-2021 reporting period but have since changed with the adoption of the 2021-2025 Council Plan.

### OUR VISION

A cosmopolitan city by the sea.

### Our strategic objectives



1. Sustain, enhance and protect the natural environment.



2. Foster a healthy, welcoming city that is socially and culturally rich.



3. Maintain and improve the physical places and visual appeal of the city.



4. Develop a smarter economy with diverse and sustainable employment.

5. Practice good governance through openness and accountability while balancing aspirations with sound financial management.

### Warrnambool 2040 – the long term community vision

W2040 has four broad objectives, these are:



**People.** Warrnambool will be a city where all people thrive.



**Economy.** Warrnambool will be Australia's most resilient and thriving regional economy.



**Place.** Warrnambool will be Australia's most liveable regional city.



**Environment.** Warrnambool will be Australia's most sustainable city.



### **ORGANISATIONAL VALUES**

### We value:

#### Accountability

We will be responsible and take ownership of our actions and decisions by being ethical, honest and transparent.

#### Collaboration

We will foster effective relationships through engagement, communication and co-operation, supporting decisions and outcomes for the benefit of all.

#### Respect

We will treat everyone with dignity, fairness and empathy, providing others with the opportunity to share views and to be heard.

#### Progressiveness

We will evolve and grow by encouraging development, change and continuous improvement in all that we do.

#### Wellbeing

We will commit to providing a safe and healthy workplace that promotes staff engagement, performance and achievement, allowing all employees to flourish for the benefit of themselves and the organisation.





WARRNAMBOOL

### REPORT OF OPERATIONS 2020-2021 THE YEAR IN REVIEW



### A MESSAGE FROM THE MAYOR

This Annual Report details Warrnambool City Council's efforts towards achieving the strategic objectives outlined in the 2017-2021 Council Plan. This is the first annual report presented by this Council following the Victorian Local Government election held in October 2020.

The role of council is to provide good governance in its municipal district for the benefit and wellbeing of the municipal community.

In providing good governance the Council must follow the following principles:

- Council decisions are to be made and actions taken in accordance with the relevant law;
- priority is to be given to achieving the best outcomes for the municipal community, including future generations;
- the economic, social and environmental sustainability of the municipal district, including mitigation and planning for climate change risks, is to be promoted;

- the municipal community is to be engaged in strategic planning and strategic decision making;
- innovation and continuous improvement is to be pursued;
- collaboration with other Councils and Governments and statutory bodies is to be sought;
- the ongoing financial viability of the Council is to be ensured;
- regional, state and national plans and policies are to be taken into account in strategic planning and decision making;
- the transparency of Council decisions, actions and information is to be ensured.

This Council report covers the financial year to June 30, 2021 and includes reporting on the strategic objectives of the Council Plan 2017-2021, now replaced with a new four-year Council Plan covering 2021-2025.

During 2020-2021, COVID-19 had a significant impact on our community. Council was also profoundly affected with a number of our services having to close or operate under tight restrictions. These included AquaZone, the Lighthouse Theatre, Warrnambool Stadium, the Visitor Information Centre, Flagstaff Hill Maritime Village, the Archie Graham Community Centre and the Warrnambool Art Gallery.

Closures meant that a number of casual staff were without work and unfortunately financial support such as JobKeeper payments were not made available to Council workers.

A number of Council's services were defined as essential and were permitted to continue at prepandemic levels. These included our Home Support Services. At the height of the lockdown in 2020 and with a great deal of uncertainty around the transmissibility of COVID-19, Council staff were still providing domestic care in people's homes and helping with everyday tasks including showering, dressing, eating and grocery shopping.





Our Child and Family Service programs also continued to provide essential services throughout the continued COVID-19 pandemic.

Maternal Child Health (MCH) supported an increase of 50 first-time mothers compared to last year along with 1,924 Key Age assessments, 150 hours of first parent groups, 231 hours of additional consultations to support families with additional child health needs and 963 hours of MCH flexible capacity activities.

Parenting and Children Services programs continued to provides support to families with complex needs with over 5900 hours of support provided through case management, parent education, parenting assistance and supported playgroups.

Kindergarten, Early Learning Centres and Family Day Care continued to provide high quality Education and care for children with over 657 children participating in regular sessions and formal education and care.

While COVID-19 took its toll, changing the way we live, over time our community – including our business community – demonstrated resilience and innovation.

Many of Warrnambool's businesses adapted quickly to the changing conditions. As we emerged from the long lockdown in 2020 our employment numbers made an encouraging recovery.

As a centre that provides health, education, retail and professional services to the region Warrnambool has been able to weather the pandemic reasonably well.

However we are mindful that employment numbers describe a big picture perspective of the city's

economy and there will be a number of businesses who have done it really tough over the past year.

We know the accommodation and food services sector was harder hit than most.

By contrast the construction sector was extremely busy with a record number of dwellings built in the city over the financial year.

Overall, the future looks bright for our city and the experiences of the past year show how resilient our residents and businesses are.

### Highlights

#### Advocacy and engagement

Over 2020-2021 a number of items identified in Council's Advocacy Strategy 2019-2023 were provided with funding.

These included Stage 2 of the Warrnambool Base Hospital redevelopment, the Princes Highway West upgrade, the Warrnambool railway line upgrade, the hydrogen energy research centre at Deakin University and a new boat ramp at the Port of Warrnambool.

While these were not all projects managed or "owned" by Council we had a role to play in showing that these were important to our community and deserving of support by the State and/or Commonwealth governments.

Council will continue to seek support to deliver actions outlined in the Port of Warrnambool Master Plan

### Thank you

Despite the impact of pandemic lockdowns and disruptions Council has delivered on wide ranging commitments to the community. I would like to thank our councillors for their commitment to Warrnambool City Council and their ongoing efforts on behalf of residents. I also thank businesses, members of community groups and council officers for all having contributed to improving the liveability and amenity of our great city.

#### Cr Vicki Jellie

Mayor Warrnambool City Council



### A MESSAGE FROM THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

On behalf of Warrnambool City Council it is a great pleasure to present council's Annual Report for the year 2020-2021.

The Chief Executive Officer is responsible for:

- supporting the Mayor and the Councillors in the performance of their roles; and
- ensuring the effective and efficient management of the day to day operations of the Council.
- ensuring that the decisions of the Council are implemented without undue delay;
- ensuring that the Council receives timely and reliable advice about its obligations under this Act or any other Act;
- supporting the Mayor in the performance of the Mayor's role as Mayor;
- setting the agenda for Council meetings after consulting the Mayor;
- when requested by the Mayor, reporting to the Council in respect of the implementation of a Council decision;
- carrying out the Council's responsibilities as a deemed employer with respect to Councillors, as deemed workers, which arise under or with respect to the Workplace Injury Rehabilitation and Compensation Act 2013.

This was a challenging year for Council as the impact of the pandemic continued into the 2020-2021 financial year.

Encouragingly however, Warrnambool's economy continued to show resilience as the pandemic took hold of the national economy.

While Australia's unemployment rate had dropped to 5.5 per cent in April 2021, recent figures for Warrnambool showed unemployment at just 3.3 per cent.

In March 2020 the total jobs number in Warrnambool was estimated at 16,653.

In May last year during the prolonged phase of restrictions the number of jobs dipped to an estimated 16,101.

However it began to recover from there and in March this year the total jobs in Warrnambool numbered 16,651.

Consumer spending in Warrnambool over 2019-2020 was \$720 million, over 2020-2021 the figure had grown to \$798 million.

Warrnambool's population continues to show steady growth of about one per cent each year and this contributes to residential building activity and construction jobs.

While a number of regional Victorian cities are growing at a faster rate – Geelong, Ballarat and Bendigo – our city is growing at a manageable rate.

The number of new dwellings built in Warrnambool over 2019-2020 was 204, of which 198 were defined as houses, over 2020-2021 there were 407

new homes, of which 322 were houses.

The remaining 85 were other residential buildings including townhouses, flats, units or apartments. This growing housing diversity is responding to demands within Warrnambool for different types of homes including smaller, more affordable housing.

### Organisational performance

At the end of June 2021, council's financial position remains sound.

Operating expenditure for 2020-2021 was tightly controlled and council's underlying operating income was 11% higher and expenditure was 1% lower respectively than the Annual Budget adopted in June 2020.

Asset management remains a key focus of Council with \$13.9 million being spent on renewing and upgrading our assets.

Highlights for 2020-2021 include the ongoing rollout of our four-bin waste management system which will continue to build on the volume of material diverted from landfill. Progress on the \$10.7 million Reid Oval upgrade and on the new \$20.25 million Learning and Library Hub, a shared project with the South West Institute of TAFE, were other highlights which, when complete, will deliver greatly improved sporting, recreational and learning outcomes for the community.

### Thank you

In what was a really challenging year for all communities across Victoria, I would like to take the opportunity to acknowledge Councillors, the local community and all Warrnambool City Council staff who have contributed to delivering our council's vision and council plan.

#### Peter B. Schneider

Chief Executive Officer

Note: Over the 2020-2021 financial year Peter Schneider served as Chief Executive Officer until July 13, 2020 and then from June 20, 2021. Vikki King served as Acting Chief Executive Officer from July 13, 2020, to May 24, 2021. Gary Gaffney served as Acting Chief Executive Officer from May 24 to June 15, 2021, prior to Peter Schneider returning to the CEO position





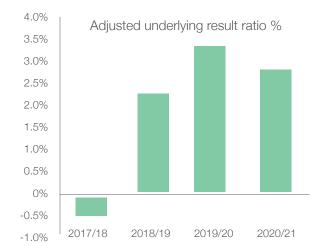
### FINANCIAL SUMMARY

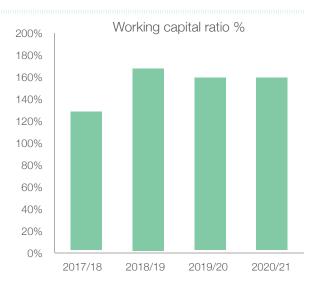
### **Operating position**

Council achieved an accounting surplus of \$12.09 million in 2020-21 which is in line with the surplus from the prior year. The COVID-19 restrictions have had a substantial impact on the income of Council with a number of facilities required to close, Council has managed to offset the majority of this impact through reducing controllable expenses and standing down staff where appropriate. The adjusted underlying surplus of council, after removing nonrecurrent capital grants, non-monetary capital contributions, profit/loss on sale of equipment and major expensed capital works, is a surplus of \$2.00 million or 2.7% (\$2.50m or 3.3% in 2019/20). Sustaining an adjusted underlying surplus is a critical financial strategy that provides capacity to renew the \$640 million of community assets under Council's control.

### Liquidity

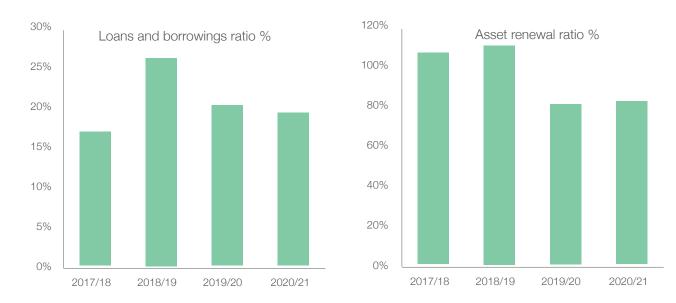
The working capital ratio has remained consistent with prior years at 158.9% (158.7% in 2019/20). This is above Council's long-term average and is mainly due to a number of government grants received in advance for provision of services or project delivery that will occur in the 2021/22 financial year. The working capital ratio which assesses Council's ability to meet current commitments is calculated by measuring Council's current assets as a percentage of current liabilities. Council's result of 158.9% is an indicator of satisfactory financial position and within the expected target band of 100% to 200%.





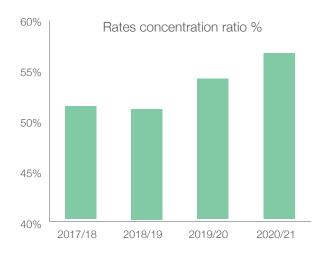
### Obligations

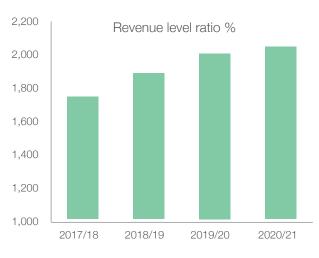
Council aims to ensure it is able to maintain its infrastructure assets at the expected levels while continuing to deliver the services needed by the community. To help bridge the current infrastructure gap, Council invested \$9.98 million in asset renewal works during the 2020-21 financial year which was consistent with the 2019/20 investment. Council's asset renewal ratio which is measured by comparing asset renewal expenditure to depreciation was 82.5% which again was consistent with 2019/20 (80.5%). At the end of the 2020-21 year council's debt ratio, which is measured by comparing interest-bearing loans and borrowings to rate revenue, was 19.5% which is just below the expected target band of 20%-60%. Council borrowed \$1.4m for the Smart Street Lighting upgrade in 2020/21 and repaid debt of \$1.53m. Council is guided by the borrowing strategy and the long-term financial plan as to when it is appropriate to borrow new funds.



### Stability and efficiency

Council raises a wide range of revenues including rates, user fees, fines, grants and contributions. Council's rates concentration which compares rate revenue to adjusted underlying revenue was 57.1% for the 2020-21 year which is within the expected target band of 40%-60% but an increase on prior years due to the reduction in revenue as a result of the COVID-19 restrictions. Council's average rate per residential assessment of \$2,063 has increased on prior years driven by the 2.0% rate cap increase and a decrease in waste management fees of \$11 due to the introduction of FOGO and subsequent reduction in costs to landfill.





### DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS

Warrnambool City Council provides a diverse range of services which include: the building and maintenance of municipal roads, footpaths, cycling paths and public amenities; waste management; tourism and economic development; Meals on Wheels, respite care, recreation services including provision and maintenance of sporting facilities; planning; a live performance theatre, aquatic centre and art gallery.

Council's vision, strategic objectives and strategies to further improve services and facilities are described in the Council Plan 2017-2021, the 2020-2021 Council budget and the annual report.

The delivery of services, facilities, support and advocacy to achieve the Strategic Objectives is measured by a set of service performance indicators and measures.

Council also has a wide range of responsibilities under Victorian and Australian legislation.

### **Economic factors**

Council's capacity to generate income and offset the cost of services was impacted by COVID-safe measures in 2020 and 2021. Closures or restrictions affected access to AquaZone, the Lighthouse Theatre, holiday parks, the stadium, Flagstaff Hill Maritime Village and

### Major capital works

In the second half of 2020 work began on the redevelopment of Reid Oval. The Reid Oval Redevelopment is a \$10.7 million project funded by the Victorian Government (via Sport and Recreation Victoria and Regional Development Victoria), the Warrnambool City Council (via the Victorian Government's Community Sports Infrastructure Loans Scheme), the AFL (via the Australian Football Facilities Fund) and Cricket Victoria (via the Australian Cricket Infrastructure Fund). Population: estimated at 35,500, up from 33,649 on Census night 2016. Rateable properties: 17,256 Pathways: 328km total length Sealed roads: 335km Unsealed roads: 34km Council drains: 267km Drainage pits: 10,300

Three major stormwater tunnels along Japan, Simpson and Fairy streets.

Council assets Council owns/manages 350 buildings including:

- Lighthouse Theatre,
- AquaZone,
- Warrnambool Stadium,
- Warrnambool Art Gallery,
- Warrnambool Civic Centre,
- Archie Graham Community Centre,
- Proudfoots and numerous recreational facilities,
- Public toilets,
- Council houses,
- Offices
- Parks and gardens Council is responsible for managing 400ha of open space including 250 parks, gardens, playgrounds and sportsgrounds, foreshore and reserves.
- Warrnambool Regional Airport the 152ha airport supports emergency services including Victoria Police, a fixed wing ambulance and CFA. It records 30 to 35 aircraft movements a day.
- School crossings Warrnambool has 32 school crossings used by about 5,000 children who are supervised by a team of about 40 crossing supervisors





South West

**X**Healthcare

Vaccination Centre



#### Community Activation and Social Isolation (CASI)

The Victorian Government's funded new Community Activation and Social Isolation (CASI) positions across the state in response to COVID pandemic.

The initiative aimed to help people who were experiencing loneliness or had lost their regular networks due to the coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic. The CASI worker 'linked' help seekers to practical, emotional and social supports within the community via a COVID hotline or by referral.

**2884** New help seekers (not exist clients, patrons or participation of community development programs)

94 help seekers were connected to practical support

**395** help seekers were connected to emotional support

6836 help seekers connected to social activities

495 connected to food or material relief

45 connected community services

#### West Warrnambool Neighbourhood House Food

Before COVID-19, the West Warrnambool Neighbourhood House (WWNH) supported an average of two families per week through the provision of FoodShare food relief hampers.

The COVID-19 pandemic lockdown increased the demand for food relief as many welfare and community service agencies closed their doors across Warrnambool and the South West Victoria region. This left the most vulnerable in the community with a reduced level of support. WWNH, in partnership with Lifeline Direct and Warrnambool Foodshare, developed a Food Relief Outreach Strategy, identifying vulnerable populations and communities.

### Food Relief and Wellbeing check

55 households received food hampers174 people including children received food hamper19 of those participants identified as pensioners, 91

as Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander and 36 as to having a disability.

The WWNH continues to provide food relief to 7 regular clients, 3 of whom identify as age and disability pensioners and have no access to personal transport. An average of 12 families continue to regularly contact WWNH for food relief.

1000 postcards outlining the essential support services available during the pandemic were delivered to areas of West Warrnambool where access to Internet was less likely. Individuals used the information on the postcard to make contact with the House Coordinator.

### Archie Graham Community Programs

The Archie Graham Community Centre is an important place for social connection for many people in our community particularly older people, lockdown have impacted the programs and the patrons significant.

In response to COVID lockdowns, the Community Programs and Reception staff adapted to become a call centre for patrons who were vulnerable due to isolation and who required assistance to cope with the impacts on health and welling. Newsletters were distributed by email and post providing information about staying well during the lockdown and how to access support. Welfare checks by phone continued during successive lockdowns. As of 2021, staff switched to notifying patrons of lockdown and reopening via a text message service.

Unable to offer the many group fitness classes usually on offer at Archie, staff instead provided patrons with group fitness videos and handouts of exercise programs. In addition, twice-weekly general exercise sessions were held online with these classes provide much need social connection. Group fitness instructors also visited homes of patrons who were frail and isolated, providing oneon-one exercise and a chance to socialise for those who were largely house-bound. The resources continue to be available online and continued to be accessed.

The walking and cycling groups continued on most days of the week as restrictions allowed. When restrictions limited exercise outdoors to be with one other person – volunteers assisted people to organise themselves into pairs to continue their regular walks and rides and to enjoy the allimportant social connection. These groups have proved to be very successful during lockdowns.

Archie opened its doors as an informal space allowing those in need the opportunity to enjoy a warm safe space. These informal visits often resulted in a much needed social connection and when appropriate referrals to a local community support service were made.

The various social activities and Senior Citizens Club activities were provided in smaller groups when restrictions allowed. This provided participants with a sense of belonging, and an opportunity to build closer relationships with others with whom they have a shared interest.

The demand for 1:1 information technology support provided by volunteers has been steady, with most people wanting assistance with their smartphone or table device to assist them be connected in a world where access to technology has become essential.

The Archie Graham Community Centre continues to be innovative in its responsive to the needs of all community members during the challenges of COVID and lockdowns.

# Home Support Services during COVID-19

As an essential service our domestic assistance (housework) and personal care services continued as normal during pandemic lockdowns.

Management monitored government advice in regard to maintaining the safety of both staff and clients and ensured that Community Support Workers were supplied with necessary personal protective equipment, training and support to deliver services in a COVID-safe manner.

Clients had the option to suspend services if they were concerned about the risk of infection, Home Support maintained a list of suspended clients and made phone contact on at least a monthly basis, more frequently for those clients whose welfare we were concerned about. At the height of the pandemic approximately 100 clients elected to suspend their services.

Council's Meals on Wheels service continued to operate during lockdown with demand for the



service increasing on average by 30 per cent. Pre-lockdown 314 meals were delivered per week with this figure jumping to 456 per week during lockdown. With volunteers unable to participate during lockdown period, Council employees were redeployed from AquaZone, Flagstaff Hill and the Lighthouse Theatre to deliver meals and provide a much need friendly face to some of the most vulnerable in our community. Staff and clients adapted quickly to the changes and meals were delivered in accordance with COVID-safe regulations.

The group social support and group respite programs could not operate as normal during lockdown and staff demonstrated creativity in providing support to this group of clients who largely consisted of the most isolated and vulnerable members of the community.

The 'call club', weekly telephone conferencing meeting, activity packs delivered to clients at their home, Zoom meetings, In-home exercise (both Zoom and in person), cooking competitions, one on one visits by staff and essential shopping were just some of the innovative responses to keep our clients connected and involved.

Across all program areas staff were able to quickly adapt to the changing regulatory environment so that we could ensure services were delivered in the least restrictive but safest manner at all times.

#### **Resilient Council Volunteers**

Volunteers are integral to many services available to community through Warrnambool City Council, and our volunteers have shown incredible resilience and adaptation over the past year.

Volunteers are a vital aspect of the following program areas – Lighthouse Theatre, Visitor Information Centre, Flagstaff Hill, Warrnambool Art Gallery, Meals on Wheels, Archie Graham Community Centre, West Warrnambool Neighbourhood House, Social Support, Family and Children's Services, Youth Services, Gardens for Wildlife, ConnectU and AquaZone. Many of these services rely on volunteers to operate.

Council volunteers have shown their resilience in the face of change with many Council volunteer programs on hold at various times throughout the past year. Volunteers have had to adapt to COVID-19-safe practices and changes in programming, and have often championed these changes in workplaces.

Volunteers continue to play an essential role at Warrnambool City Council and we acknowledge their valuable impact on our community.

### Acknowledgement - Essential<sup>®</sup> Workers Community Support Workers

Coronavirus (COVID-19) impacted the lives of essential workers, requiring them to adopt a "new PPE norm" in an effort to provide service to our most vulnerable allowing them to remain living independently and safely during the pandemic.

Council acknowledges the dedication of our essential community support workers during the pandemic.

### Work for Victoria Initiative

The Working for Victoria initiative was part of the Victorian Government's \$1.7 pillion Economic Survival Package.

The Working for Victoria Fund was designed to connect workers with new opportunities that will help our community and contribute to Victoria's ability to respond to the pandemic.

Council secured funding for four full-time project workers over a over a six-month period. These roles responded to specific local community needs that emerged during the pandemic. They aimed to build social connection opportunities through arts-focused community development activities and to strengthen outreach services to vulnerable residents and families.

### Businesses sign on for BIG support

More than 40 Warrnambool businesses shared in close to \$100,000 through Council's Business Initiative Grant (BIG) program.

The grants were part of Council's Business Support Plan to help local business affected by the COVID-19 pandemic. In the spirit of the Get Around Warrnambool campaign, the grants focus on business growth, collaboration, entrepreneurship and developing new business strategies on a dollar for dollar basis.

Projects funded through the BIG program ranged from developing an improved online presence to implementing precooked meal services and enhancing business processes.

A stipulation of the grants was that local suppliers had to be used where possible, in order to ensure the money stays local, creating a flow on effect for other local businesses.

The timing of the grants was ideal for Fiona and Craig Hanks, who bought purified water operation Coastal Pure Water in March this year.

"We bought the business – which perfectly complemented our existing Cobden-based ice and Sungold dairy distribution business – then COVID-19 hit," Fiona said.

"To get through the pandemic we knew we needed to improve efficiency and become a COVID-safe operation.

"That meant improving our software systems so that we could offer our customers a convenient and quick no-contact delivery and invoicing service. "We're using Warrnambool business Welcome Computers for the software update and this fits in with our own ethos which is to ensure that all the products we sell – dairy, water, ice – are sourced within the South West."



# Support for business and community in Budget

In July, 262 two-hour car park spaces in the Warrnambool city centre were offered free before 11am each weekday as part of Council's response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Council's 2020-2021 Budget included an allocation of \$1.95 million to help the community and businesses recover from the impacts of COVID-19.

Rates increased by just 2 per cent rather than the 4.5 per cent allowed for by the Essential Services Commission positive waste initiatives allowed Council to reduce the waste management charge which meant that on the average property the increase in the overall rates and charges was about 1.2 per cent.

Waste management fees were cut by 2.79 per cent or \$11 per property to \$379.09

This budget saw the average residential rate bill increase to \$2,053 from \$2,029 in 2019-20, which was \$24 for the year.

The COVID-19 support package comprised:

- Community and Business Support and Stimulus Fund - \$450,000
- Small Infrastructure Fund 2020/21 \$891,000
- Economic development unit \$545,000
- Community development grants \$65,000

### GSC mayors call for action on Midfield - August

In August 2020 Great South Coast Mayors called on the Victorian Government to ease restrictions at one of the region's major employers, the Midfield Group.

Midfield operates an abattoir in Warrnambool that employs about 900 people and had been proactive in keeping its operation free from COVID-19.

The Victorian Government required all Victorian abattoirs – including those in regional Victoria - to operate below capacity with staff numbers limited to 67 per cent of their daily peak and daily total workforce capacity.

Warrnambool Mayor and Chair of the Great South

Coast Group Cr Tony Herbert said the company had been forced to close as a result of the COVID-19 restrictions – despite Midfield and Warrnambool not considered a COVID-19 "hot spot".

Cr Herbert said operating at a reduced capacity had the potential to have a detrimental effect on the region's economy.

# Help for health and fitness businesses

Council teamed up with 12 local health and fitness businesses to host the city's first virtual fitness festival in August.

FitFest offered free workout videos posted online covering a wide range of training types including yoga, boxing, meditation, martial arts, cardio and more.

Gyms and exercise spaces were closed for lengthy periods over 2020 forcing many businesses to find innovative ways to connect with their members and help them to keep exercising at home.

# \$141,000 in fees waived for businesses

Council waived registration fees for more than 400 Warrnambool beauty, accommodation and food businesses.

This saved businesses \$141,000 over the 2020-2021 financial year.

This was another business support measure offered by Council in line with its COVID-19 Business Support Plan.

# Surfside holiday plans for summer 2020-2021

Guest numbers over summer at Council's holiday parks were limited in 2020-2021 as a result of COVID-19 regulations.

To ensure a fair allocation of sites Council ran a ballot.

In September 2020 Council had advised visitors with summer bookings that it was unlikely the parks

would operate at full capacity. In Warrnambool over December-January Council usually has about 3,500 people accommodated along foreshore parks.

To ensure social distance compliance, particularly around the use of shared amenity blocks, guest numbers were reduced.

### Grant funding used to transform laneways

Permanent bench seating, synthetic turf and raised garden beds with edible plants were added to key Warrnambool laneways in early 2021 to make them more inviting places to spend time.

Liebig Lane, Timor Walk and Little Liebig, all of which branch off from the Ozone Car Park, benefited from the \$50,000 upgrade which will also included the addition of bollards with power points to assist with events and other activations.

Council was the recipient of a grant to cover the cost of the project via the Victorian Government's Outdoor Eating and Entertainment Fund.

The city's laneways have transformed by street art over the past decade and the upgrades were another step in making them more attractive and inviting.

### Bang for buck - fireworks funding used for new off-peak events

Money from Warrnambool's cancelled New Year's Eve fireworks display was redirected to help fund new community events and aid recovery of the local economy from the impact of COVID-19.

The funding was made available through "Activate Warrnambool" grants, with organisers of small to medium events able to apply for up to \$5000 while large festivals and events could apply for up to \$10,000.

The \$77,000 program is part of Council's COVID-19 support program, and includes the \$22,000 originally earmarked for the city's 2020/2021 New Year's Eve fireworks display.

#### Funded events

Warrnambool Storytelling Festival	June / July	
Men's Mateship Retreat by Grab Life By The Balls	August	
Winter Concert Series by Raglan Presents	June / July	
Warrnambool School of Art - Creative Weekend Escapes	Year long	
4 Wide Unwired Music Festival	August	
Warrnambool Show Grounds Committee - Warrnambool Rodeo	December	
Find Your Voice Choir presents From All Angles	August	
Physipole State Competition	November	
Moyjil to Merri Dirty 30 Trail Run	October	
Brophy Family & Youth Services presents - Warrnambool Youth Fest	June / July	
Speakeasy Event Series	September / October	
The F Project - The Fabric of Life Festival	November	

### \$10,000 in travel vouchers to help Warrnambool tourism

Fifty lucky winners were able to plan a holiday in Warrnambool after winning a \$200 accommodation voucher, offered as part of a competition organised by Council to support local accommodation providers and the wider tourism sector industries among the hardest hit by the COVID-19 pandemic.

The competition attracted more than 1800 entries from across Australia, with entrants asked to explain in 25 words or less why they want to wake up in Warrnambool.

The competition meant that prize money went directly to Warrnambool accommodation venues with an expectation that many of pay for accommodation in addition to the \$200 prize to extend their holiday and make the most of a stay in Warrnambool.



### GENERAL HIGHLIGHTS

### **Better fishing**

New seats, rod holders and steps were added to fishing pontoons at Jubilee Park, Allansford, Mahoneys Road and Lyndoch in Warrnambool.

The improvements were funded by a \$12,000 grant from the Victorian Fisheries Authority. The manufacture and installation of this fishing infrastructure was done by Warrnambool-based company Niflex Engineering.



# Online guidance for Council election candidates

Prospective Council election candidates are encouraged to participate in online information sessions offered by Warrnambool City Council in partnership with the Municipal Association of Victoria.

The free sessions offered through the Municipal Association of Victoria (MAV) covered:

- the role and purpose of local government;
- the new Local Government Act 2020;
- introduction to your council and information on the municipal area;
- roles, responsibilities and expectations of a councillor;
- the experience of being a councillor; and,
- The electoral process and campaigning including key dates and information provided by the Victorian Electoral Commission.



# Interactive map to help gather pedestrian network suggestions

Council began work on its consultation ahead of developing a Principal

#### Pedestrian Network.

This included the development of an interactive map where people could place markers to indicate existing issues, ideas for improvement or places they think are working well for walkers or cyclists. The Warrnambool 2040 plan outlines a vision where as many people as possible walk or cycle to work or school and the Principal Pedestrian Network is a part of achieving this vision.



### Junior Warrnibalds swamped with entries

The 2020 Junior Warrnibald Portrait Competition attracted a record 585 entries.

The Junior Warrnibald Prize 2020 is a portrait competition, just like The Warrnibald Prize, but for artists aged 18 and under. The Warrnambool Art Gallery and WDEA Works invited young artists to submit a portrait of anyone in their lives who they admire, along with a written description of why they had chosen their subject.

The Junior Warrnibald aims to foster the talents of young artists, with the winners of each category exhibited with the Warrnibald Prize Exhibition, opening to the public on the 25th July.

In addition to the winners of each category, a special prize is also awarded to one artist whose work displays outstanding creativity. This winner will be given the opportunity to work with a local graphic designer to create a children's mascot for WAG.



### Statuesque palms to line northern entry

An avenue of Canary Island Date Palms has been planted along Mortlake Road to create a sense of arrival at the north of the city.

A total of 24 palms were planted along Mortlake

Road from Wangoom Road to Balmoral Road, with most of the trees planted in the wide reserve on the eastern side of Mortlake Road.

Each palm costs \$1680 which includes delivery and planting.

Over winter Council conducts its annual street tree planting program, which in 2020 involved planting more than 300 trees along nature strips and other public spaces in Warrnambool.



#### Work to extend life of Edwards Bridge

Work to install large steel supporting beams under the decking of Edwards Bridge was carried out over July and August, 2020.

This work was to extend the life of Edwards Bridge, also known as the Stanley Street Bridge, ahead of a final decision on a long-term solution to a crossing of Merri River at the foreshore precinct.

The work was being carried out by local bridge builder Leon Van Kempen with the structural steel is supplied by Warrnambool-based, RA Steel.





### A plan for those needing a place to call home

A social housing report overseen by Warrnambool City Council revealed an unmet demand for 1,430 "social housing" homes.

Social housing is short and long-term, low cost rental housing that is owned and run by government or not-for-profit agencies.

The Social Housing Project, funded by the Department of Health and Human Services, also found that by 2036 the demand for social housing is projected to be 2,812 homes, almost four times the existing number of social housing dwellings.

The project was assisted with input from agencies involved in helping homeless people including the Salvation Army, Brophy, Aboriginal Victoria, the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) and the Barwon South West Homelessness Network.

Council is a provider of social housing (13 homes) however the main provider in Warrnambool is the DHHS.



### Progress on Princes Highway upgrade

The Princes Highway West was elevated to the National Land Transport Network in August, highlighting the road's importance and strengthening its case for a fully funded upgrade.

The Commonwealth Government committed \$60 million to upgrade the stretch of highway between Warrnambool and Port Fairy and a further \$80 million to improve roads for timber industry traffic in the far South West.

Council continues to seek matching funding from the Victorian Government to create a safer Princes Highway.





# Dairy giant on board with city way-finding

New way-finding signs for pedestrians and cyclists were installed strategically along key walking and cycling routes across the city, including the foreshore and around Lake Pertobe.

Eight of the signs provide directions while the remaining signs feature maps that align with major landmarks so viewers can quickly orientate themselves.

Saputo Dairy Australia (SDA) helped to cover the cost of the signage, with sponsorship of \$25,000 provided through its Legacy Program.



#### Wild Warrnambool Bioquest II

Council offered a second Wild Warrnambool Bioquest in 2020-2021.

Bioquest is a citizen scientist game in which players photograph and document native plants and animals in and around Warrnambool.

Points are scored for uploading and identifying

different species and participants can compete against other players.

Warrnambool City Council collaborated with nature mapping game, QuestaGame to deliver the Wild Warrnambool Bioquest.

During the 2019 Wild Warrnambool Bioquest the most spotted animal was the superb fairy wren followed by the black swan and the red wattlebird.

The bioquest raises awareness and appreciation of Australian wildlife and contribute to a broader understanding of Australia's wildlife.

It helps fulfill a Green Warrnambool Plan objective which contains a community action that seeks to "collaborate and assist collecting data and participation in monitoring Warrnambool's flora, fauna & landscapes."

Players can also choose to share their information with national and global biodiversity databases for scientific research including the Atlas of Living Australia, a free online atlas hosted by the CSIRO.



### Welcoming Business program

Council's Welcoming Business Program worked with businesses to make it as easy as possible for everyone to use their services and ultimately, attract, serve and retain more customers.

About one in five people living in Warrnambool has some form of disability.

This number is even higher when you consider people with temporary disabilities or other special



access requirements, such as parents with prams. A Welcoming Business is a business that is committed to ensuring safe and easy access for everyone, including older people and people with disabilities and is endorsed by Warrnambool City Council's Welcoming Businesses Program.

Endorsed Welcoming Businesses satisfy a set of minimum standards relating to physical access, communication and customer service.

They were given a sticker to display in their window to help make them easily identifiable to potential customers.

Brown's Depot Bakery owner Nick Brown said that as a business owner, failing to make your business accessible for everyone could not only cost you a single sale, but that person's regular business too. "Especially as a small business you have to cater for everybody. You can't afford to turn anyone away, especially during these times," he said.

"It's about getting people in the door, providing a good service, and getting them to come back." He said that while physical infrastructure such as an entrance ramp, low counters, open floor space and an accessible toilet played a big part, the attitude of staff was also important.

"I think Brown's is especially known for the staff and the customer service and we're certainly accommodating for whoever comes in," he said.

"All our staff work hard not to exclude anyone. It just comes down to customer service. You just try and give all customers good service, whatever they need."



#### Changing Places facility opens at Lake Pertobe

Warrnambool's first "Changing Places" facility opened in September, 2020, providing a bathroom facility to better cater for people with a range of additional needs.

The facility is located at Lake Pertobe and includes an adult-sized change table, a ceiling hoist, a peninsular toilet, a privacy screen as well as more open floor space than a traditional accessible toilet.

Due to its location near the beach, the Warrnambool

Changing Places facility also has a shower and an extra-wide door to allow for beach wheelchair access.

The \$286,420 facility was funded by the Victorian Government and the Warrnambool City Council.



### Approval for Mortlake Road housing plan

The Victorian Government fast-tracked approval for a housing development along Mortlake Road.

The proposal for 69 to 75 Mortlake Road includes the construction of 68 mixed dwellings, a medical centre, food and drink premises, a takeaway premises and an access road.

The residential component of the development offers more affordable and smaller housing types, directly targeted at a growing market demand created by demographic changes towards smaller households.

A number of environmental principles are embedded throughout the proposal including northern orientation of open space and principal living areas, as well as a plan to incorporate solar electricity generation and storage on site, and six-star energy rated buildings.

The plans include 93 car parking spaces along with bicycle parking spaces.

The buildings will be a mix of single, double and triple storey with the triple story buildings in the centre of the development.

The original proposal included plans for 93 dwellings but this was reduced following feedback from residents and Council.

The Building Victoria's Recovery Taskforce includes a fast track planning process that has been used across Victoria to expedite appropriate development as part of the economic recovery response to COVID-19.

Under the Planning and Environment Act 1987 the Planning Minister can prepare, adopt and approve amendments to the Warrnambool Planning Scheme with exemption from notice.



### Record funding benefits 71 community groups

Warrnambool City Council allocated a record \$255,428 through its 2020-2021 Community Development Fund (CDF) round.

This was distributed to 71 eligible clubs and local organisations for projects which contribute to the liveability of the city in categories which include sport and recreation, arts and culture, environment and sustainability and festivals and events.

Council changed funding guidelines to acknowledge the impact of COVID-19.

This included removing the requirement for contributions from clubs, allocating an additional \$125,000 into the CDF and allowing clubs and groups to apply for a grant of up to \$5,000, up from \$3,000.

The table below includes the CDF grant recipients and their projects.

APPLICANT	FUNDING CATEGORY	PROJECT TITLE	CDF ALLOCATED AMOUNT
Warrnambool and District Artist's Society	Culture and Arts	Warrnambool and District Artist's Society Website and Promotional Flyer upgrade	\$2,599
Warrnambool Community Garden	Culture and Arts	Uncovering a Hidden Gem	\$5,000
Merrivale Community Association	Culture and Arts	Sustainable Scarecrow Trail	\$2,000
Warrnambool City Band	Culture and Arts	Communal Brass Instruments	\$5,000
Warrnambool Triton Woodworkers	Culture and Arts	Purchase of CNC Wood Engraving machine with accessories	\$4,685
Warrnambool Symphony Orchestra	Culture and Arts	Remediation of poor acoustics to improve rehearsals.	\$5,000
Warrnambool Theatre Company	Culture and Arts	Shelving and racking	\$3,636
Warrnambool Camera Club	Culture and Arts	Lighting for Workshops	\$4,716
Beach Patrol 3280 -3284	Environment and Sustainability	Beach Patrol 3280-3284	\$4,937
Deakin University Student Association	Environment and Sustainability	DUSA Community Bike Share Program	\$5,000
South West Cloth Nappy Library	Environment and Sustainability	100 Families Using Cloth Nappies	\$4,990
Russells Creek Landcare	Environment and Sustainability	Russells Creek Revegetation Project.	\$3,190
Warrnambool Weed Warriors	Environment and Sustainability	Italian Buckthorn Removal and Replacement	\$1,955
Warrnambool Coastcare Landcare Network	Environment and Sustainability	Wellington on Merri South Revegetation	\$3,438
Friends of Victoria Park	Environment and Sustainability	Maintenance of Revegetation at Victoria Park	\$193
Tozer Reserve	Environment and Sustainability	Protecting Tozer Reserve	\$1,850

Woodford Nature Group	Environment and Sustainability	Merri River Habitat Enhancement	\$4,116
Making A Difference (MAD) for the Merri	Environment and Sustainability	Maximising the Merri	\$1,670
Warrnambool - Unpackaged Food Cooperative	Environment and Sustainability	Installation of custom built weighing and serving station	\$5,000
Warrnambool Toy Library Incorporated	Environment and Sustainability	Building a covid-safe collection	\$3,000
Warrnambool Men's Shed	Environment and Sustainability	New Warrnambool Men's Shed	\$5,000
Warrnambool & District Historical Society	Environment and Sustainability	Harness the Sun	\$3,000
Warrnambool Gift Committee	Festivals & Events	Warrnambool Gift	\$2,710
No.12 South West District Rifle Association	Festivals & Events	Summer by the Sea Festival	\$1,000
South West Sport	Festivals & Events	2020 South West Games	\$3,300
Dennington Community Association	Festivals & Events	Carols by the Merri	\$1,500
Warrnambool Greyhound Racing Club	Festivals & Events	Warrnambool Seaside Festival	\$2,400
Warrnambool Citizens Road Race Committee	Festivals & Events	Melbourne to Warrnambool Cycling Festival Community Ride	\$500
Warrnambool Tri Club	Festivals & Events	Warrnambool Foreshore Triathlon	\$2,376
Warrnambool Lawn Tennis Club	Festivals & Events	Warrnambool Lawn Open 2020	\$5,000
Warrnambool and District Easter Arts Festival	Festivals & Events	Warrnambool and District Easter Arts Festival	\$3,000
Warrnambool and District Community Hospice	Festivals & Events	The Hospice Dandelion Project	\$4,300
Warrnambool Student Wellbeing Association	Festivals & Events	Big Life Boost	\$500
RSL Active Warrnambool	Festivals & Events	RSL Active Warrnambool Summer Series	\$1,350
Warrnambool Surf Life Saving Club	Sport and Recreation	Disabled Access / Disabled Toilet design development documentation	\$5,000
Dennington Football Netball Club	Sport and Recreation	Lights at the Dennington Netball Courts	\$4,983
Old Collegians Football Netball Club	Sport and Recreation	Strategic Development Plan	\$5,000
Lake Gillear Small Bore Rifle Club	Sport and Recreation	Access for All - Lighting the Way	\$4,731
Warrnambool Golf Club	Sport and Recreation	Golf Course Master Plan	\$5,000
Brierly Christ Church Cricket Club	Sport and Recreation	Purchase of Ipad for cricket scoring	\$779

	Port Fairy to Warrnambool Rail Trail Committee of Management	Sport and Recreation	Counting the users	\$1,614
	North Warrnambool Rifle Club	Sport and Recreation	Shot marker Electronic Target Purchase	\$5,000
	Warrnambool Masters Swimming Club	Sport and Recreation	Club T Shirt on Offer to returning and new Members	\$2,000
	Warrnambool Volleyball Association	Sport and Recreation	Participation pathways for Juniors	\$1,200
	South C Dragons Women's Dragon Boat Team Warrnambool	Sport and Recreation	Promoting connectedness and new membership drive	\$947
	Warrnambool Gun Club	Sport and Recreation	Seaside Classic Seaside Trap	\$5,000
	Merrivale Cricket Club	Sport and Recreation	Purchase of New Equipment (Ezicover and Full Pitch Covers)	\$5,000
	Allansford Cricket Club	Sport and Recreation	New outdoor cricket net training facility	\$5,000
	East Warrnambool Y C W Cricket Club	Sport and Recreation	Club equipment	\$1,754
	Warrnambool Bridge Club	Sport and Recreation	Purchase of Card Dealing Machine	\$4,870
	Nestles Rowing Club	Sport and Recreation	Turning the Tap On	\$5,000
F	Archers of Warrnambool	Sport and Recreation	Save our Club	\$4,856
	Russell's Creek Cricket Club	Sport and Recreation	iPad Purchase	\$1,710
	Warrnambool Small Bore Rifle Club	Sport and Recreation	Purchase and installation of electronic target	\$5,000
	Anglicare Warrnambool	Sport and Recreation	Building big by playing fair	\$4,483
	South Rovers Football Netball Club	Sport and Recreation	Essential Replacement / Upgrade of Kitchen Cooking Equipment	\$5,000
	Warrnambool City Croquet Club	Sport and Recreation	Pathway to Clubhouse	\$3,820
	Athletics South West Vic	Sport and Recreation	Athletics South West Coaching & Training Equipment	\$2,780
	Russells Creek Club	Sport and Recreation	Multimedia Projector Installation for Function Room	\$5,000
	Warrnambool Swimming Club	Sport and Recreation	Sunsmart Program	\$1,000
	City of Warrnambool Rowing Club	Sport and Recreation	Inclusion and development	\$5,000
	Warrnambool Action Squash Club	Sport and Recreation	Squash It!	\$5,000
	Warrnambool Yacht Club	Sport and Recreation	Training boat repair and upgrade	\$4,893
	Warrnambool & District Historical Vehicle Club	Sport and Recreation	Ready For Community	\$4,600
	Warrnambool Springers Gymnastics	Sport and Recreation	Essential equipment to elevate OH&S issues	\$5,000
	Warrnambool Calisthenics Club	Sport and Recreation	Costume Upgrades	\$5,000

Warrnambool St Ayles Skiff Community Rowing Club	Sport and Recreation	Skiffs on the River	\$4,513
Warrnambool Rifle Club	Sport and Recreation	50M Safety Range Lighting	\$2,191
Nestles Cricket Club	Sport and Recreation	Replacement of Bowling Machine	\$4,793
North Warrnambool Eagles Football Netball Club	Sport and Recreation	Protective Goal Netting- South end of Bushfield Oval	\$5,000
Warrnambool Wolves Football Club	Sport and Recreation	Wolves Portable Senior Goals	\$5,000
		TOTALS	\$255,428





### Reid Oval redevelopment tender awarded

Warrnambool-based firm Fairbrother was awarded the construction contract for the Reid Oval Redevelopment.

Council voted unanimously at its September 7 meeting to accept Fairbrother's \$7,377,949 (excluding GST) tender submission.

The construction phase included:

- The redevelopment of the field of play oval, with improved surface, turf, irrigation, drainage, six turf wickets, goal posts, new interchange benches and boundary fencing.
- Provision of oval lighting to 200lux lighting level, with infrastructure provided to enable upgrade to 300 lux lighting.
- Replacement of existing change room pavilion with new change rooms, social areas, office

facilities and associated supporting areas for use during sporting games and community needs.

- Installation of terraced seating in front of new two-storey pavilion.
- Replacement of existing cricket practice nets with new four lane cricket net compound that can operate as a multipurpose facility.
- Redevelopment of the existing training field (old hockey pitch) with irrigation, surface drainage, and lighting improvement to 50 lux lighting level.
- Associated landscaping and external works.

Following the appointment of project designers in September 2019 who worked with clubs and other stakeholders, the Reid Oval plans were finalised in July 2020.

The redevelopment is scheduled to be completed in May 2022.



# Upscaled fish cleaning facilities at the Port

New and improved fish cleaning tables were built at the Port of Warrnambool.

The \$180,000 project, funded by Warrnambool City Council (\$50,000), the Victorian Fisheries Authority (\$80,000) and Department of Transport (\$50,000), replaced existing tables situated near the boat ramp. The new tables are bigger, under cover, have running water and lighting.

They are situated away from the boat ramp to ease traffic congestion and are available for use aroundthe-clock for land-based fishers and boat users."

New fish cleaning facilities were identified in the Port of Warrnambool Master Plan as a high priority item. The new facilities were designed by Warrnamboolbased Holmes McLeod Consulting Engineers and constructed by head contractor Abtech Plumbing & Excavation.



# Scholarship to explore indigenous knowledge

Warrnambool Art Gallery and Deakin University announced the recipient of a fully funded PhD scholarship that will explore South West Victorian Aboriginal art and culture.



The successful applicant is Melissa Alexander, a Torres Strait Islander woman and recent Deakin University graduate (Bachelor of Arts, Honours, Professional and Creative Writing, June 2020).

The scholarship provides an opportunity to explore the history, expertise and cultural knowledge of the Aboriginal people of South West Victoria through the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Collection at WAG.

The scholarship offers a wide range of potential research topics including Maar Nation architecture and infrastructure, natural history and ecology, language arts and storytelling, movement arts, Maar Nation music, and Maar Nation health systems.

Ms Alexander will produce an epic poem to reflect the role of the WAG collection in the community as individual pieces of history and culture that placemark the missing voices of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians in the mainstream identity of our country.

"It is an unusual and exciting proposition."

Ms Alexander said she was excited by the opportunity to further develop her academic skills, bringing Indigenous culture to the forefront of the modern Australian narrative in order to create a sustainable future.

"The WAG collection offers us an incredible opportunity to connect to the tangible memories of our past," she said.

"Being able to study this in detail opens new avenues of inquiry that encourages our community to evolve outdated representations of our history, identity and values as Aussies.

"The national, historical and cultural significance of the collection also prompt us to ask pertinent questions - not least of which is - what is missing from this collection? It is bittersweet that what we have preserved so carefully, is just the tip of the iceberg of what we have lost. This fact serves to amplify the value of WAG's collection and how it may influence our future."

Ms Alexander said an epic poem was defined by scope and narrative and usually told a linear story that "takes place in the past, which is where I hope my poem will begin."

The fully funded PhD research scholarship, worth \$84,000 over 3 years, is based at the WAG and supported by Deakin University and Lyndoch Living.



# 14km of Council roads ready to be resealed

Council's annual road resealing program began in November 23 with 14km of roads included in the three-week work schedule.

The \$570,000 program saw resealing undertaken at 64 sites throughout the municipality.

Road resealing involves spraying the road surface with a layer of bitumen before rolling a layer of stones into the surface, a process that extends the life of the road by up to 15 years.

Road resealing is an important part of Council's maintenance program because it seals cracks in the road and helps to prevent water from seeping into the lower layers.

Potholes can form when water makes its way through the top layer of bitumen and disrupts the lower layers of road base, creating a weak spot that eventually collapses.

Resealing is a preventative measure to extend the life of our existing roads and help to avoid more expensive repair work in the future.

The works was completed by Inroads, which won a joint tender to reseal roads in the Warrnambool and Corangamite municipalities.

It was the sixth year Council had partnered with the Corangamite Shire to offer the resealing contract for both municipalities under a single tender.

This creates an economy of scale, saving both Council's money in the process.



### 16 Days of Activism

As part of 16 Days of Activism Against Gender-based Violence, Warrnambool East Primary School students decorated mirrors to be displayed in shopfronts throughout the Warrnambool city centre.

People were asked to upload a "mirror selfie" to social media with their own personal message about the impact adult behaviour has on children, or a message about kindness more generally. Keynote speaker and founder of preventative mental health organisation On the Low Down David Pearce said many people had spent more time with their kids in 2020 than before, amplifying the effect of the behaviours they are modelling.

"There's been some great things, like parents baking bread with their kids. Things they wouldn't usually do or do as often as they have," he said.

"That being the case, the pressure COVID places on people has been really concentrated in the family environment.

"So with this increased level of intimacy, we have an opportunity to model some really good behaviour for our children."

Other activities that formed part of 16 Days of Activism from November 25 until December 10 included a talk by author and journalist Jane Gilmore on December 3, a t-shirt display at the Lighthouse Theatre and the painting of traffic signal boxes by Brophy Family and Youth Services.

16 Days of Activism Against Gender-based Violence in Warrnambool is a partnership between the Warrnambool City Council, South West Health Care, Warnambool East Primary School, Brophy Family and Youth Services, Emma House and the Western Region Alcohol and Drug Centre (WRAD).



# Exploring the wonder of wetlands at the WAG

The Warrnambool Art Gallery transformed its Family Learning Centre into a vibrant wetlands where children could explore and play with wonderful oversized creatures, created by local artist Megan Nicolson.

In Soggy Homes: The Wonder of Wetlands, Nicolson wanted to create a unique world, a wonderland that gave visitors the feeling of actually being in the wetlands. She has paired her work with a soundscape made from recordings by the Nature Glenelg Trust, an organisation that works with government and farmers to restore wetlands in South West Victoria and South Australia.

Much of Nicolson's work was based on

environmental themes, and this exhibition in particular was inspired by her childhood growing up around Budj Bim National Park and South West Victoria, which she has heard referred to as the "South West Kakadu".

Her art practice has evolved from painting to textiles, so she could balance family life and she enjoys the relationship between the art of craft and environmental issues. She said to address them is a slow practice that takes time and there are wonderful parallels between the ideas of taking time to mend, mending the fabric of humanity and existing with children.



### Switching to smarter lighting

Council completed another major stage its Street Lighting Project which included the replacement of 916 LED street lights.

This contributes not only to Council's transition to a zero carbon future but also cuts energy costs with expected savings to be about \$146,000 per year.



### New recycling bins for all households

In November Council began to replace ageing household recycling bins.

The new yellow-lidded bins will be the same size as the old bins – 240 litres – and will still be collected fortnightly.

The new bins are made from 30 per cent recycled material and each bin was issued with a specially designed clip to help keep their lids closed on windy nights, reducing instances of loose material being scattered along the street and into the stormwater system.

The upgrading recycling bins was another step in Council's kerbside collection overhaul, with dedicated glass-only bins rolled out to all households in early 2021 following a successful trial involving more than 3000 properties. The sorting of waste at household level helps stop material from being sent to landfill.

In 2020-2021 thousands of tonnes of material was diverted from landfill via FOGO (food organics, garden organics), recycling and glass collections.

Collection stream	Tonnage
FOGO	6278.9
Recycle	3152.5
Glass	412.9
Waste	5432.42



#### Christmas with a neon glow

Council added 16 neon sculptures to its permanent collection of Christmas decorations.

The lights were custom-made by artist Carla O'Brien, who worked with Council on the popular Solstice Searching event in June that saw neons hidden at popular locations throughout Warrnambool.

The city's new sculptures were unveiled as part of "A Very Liebig Christmas" and remained in place until after Christmas.

They were installed in and around Liebig Street with another two installations at Cannon Hill.

The artworks injected fun and excitement into the city while providing a COVID-safe activity for families.

Carla O'Brien is a visual artist whose neon artworks have been showcased at the White Night festivals in Melbourne and Ballarat as well as the Burning Man Festival in the United States.





# New and improved beach access at Lady Bay

Council replaced two important beach access points at Lady Bay ahead of the summer holiday season.

Beach goers once again have easy access to the beach at McGennan Car Park and from Surfside Holiday Park.

The new staircases are more robust than the older timber structures they replaced.

The design and construction anticipates the consequences of climate change including the likelihood of more intense storm and tidal activity that damaged the previous structures.

They are comprised of more durable materials including stainless steel and have deep-driven piles which are a response to the harsh, dynamic coastal conditions experienced at Lady Bay..

Council engaged the design services from Warrnambool's PM Design Group and site information from Joseph Land Surveyors.

The components of the new access points were manufactured by Queensland-based Wagners CFT Manufacturing while the assembly and installation was carried out by Melbourne-based CopeAg in collaboration with GreenCon and Tasweld from Warrnambool. The cost of the McGennan Car Park beach access was\$160,000.

The cost of the Surfside Holiday Park access was \$90,000.

Project funding came from a Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning's Coastal Public Access & Risk program (\$150,000) and from and Council's Capital Works Program (\$100,000).



### Engaging on engagement

In December Council sought public feedback on its Draft Community Engagement Policy.

Under the Local Government Act 2020 all Victorian councils are required to have a Community Engagement Policy.

Council's existing Community Engagement Policy was revised to address requirements of the new Act. The new Community Engagement Policy was adopted at the Council meeting held in February 2021.



### Recognition for a Warrnambool quiet achiever

Former primary school teacher and longtime Warrnambool volunteer Rosemary Isaac was honoured with the 2021 Warrnambool Citizen of the Year award.

Ms Isaac has been involved in a range of community organisations over several years including the Warrnambool Primary School, Warrnambool Family History Group, Warrnambool & District Historical Society, Cheese World Museum and the South West Branch of the Embroiders Guild of Victoria.

Ms Isaac said that she was "very surprised, but very grateful" upon hearing the news.

"There are some very illustrious people who have won before me," she said.

"Most of my work is done in teams, so it's not just

me, but I hope this might bring a bit of notice to all of the groups."

2020 was a challenging year, with Rosemary only able to carry out research at home, significantly reducing the time she was able to spend with her fellow volunteers.

"It was only the cemetery that kept going using Zoom. Everything else closed off," she said.

"You could still do things at home. You can go and get something and bring it home and do some work, so the work hasn't stopped.

"There weren't those interactions anymore. It was very individualised where normally it's quite a collective thing.

"I've been retired for 19 years and volunteering is a good way to make links and meet people. I've got lasting friendships out of it."

Ms Isaac will be recognised alongside other award recipients at Warrnambool's official Australia Day event, to be held on the Civic Green from 10.30am on January 26. The ceremony, which will feature a performance by local musicians the Gablou Duo (Gabby Steel and Lou Ryan) will also be livestreamed on the Warrnambool City Council Facebook page.



#### Australia Day Awards - the details

Warrnambool Citizen of the Year – Rosemary Isaac

#### Warrnambool Young Citizen of the Year -

Andrew Pritchard, who served as a Warrnambool Youth Councillor for four years, has been an advocate for mental health and the environment, a carer and a participant in ANZAC Day services.

**Local Achiever Award -** Friends of Warrnambool Botanic Gardens, which recognises their work to create the Nature-Based Play Space at the gardens. The new play space is the product of more than 3,000 volunteer hours and was the popular choice during the Victorian Government's Pick my Project initiative from 2018, receiving \$198,000 in funding.

**Community Event of the Year -** the Warrnambool bushfire appeal, Coast Aid, which brought together local music acts and vendors, children's games and activities to raise funds for those affected by the 2019-2020 bushfires. A total of \$16,500 was raised.



### More than \$1 million of road and footpath works

Council's Annual Footpath Renewal and Major Road Rehabilitation programs began February 1 with seven roads and intersections and 35 footpaths throughout the city set to be upgraded.

Just over \$1 million has been allocated in Council's budget to complete the works.

The \$495,000 cost of the Footpath Renewal Program has carried over from funds allocated in the 2019/2020 budget for asset renewal via the Rate Cap Variation, where the Warrnambool City Council was one of only two municipalities granted permission by the Essential Services Commission to lift rates above the state-imposed cap in 2019.

\$474,000 has been budgeted for the Major Road Rehabilitation Program while \$98,000 has been allocated via the Small Infrastructure Fund for a new footpath on Rooneys Road to better link Dennington with West Warrnambool and Brauer College.

Road works included:

- Banyan Street Lava Street to Raglan Parade
- Moore Street Kiama Avenue Intersection
- Whites Road Wares Road, Sharpe Avenue Intersection
- Swinton Street Kennedy Street Due West
- Mahoneys Road Huntingfield Drive Intersection
- Rosemary Court Veronica Court to Bowl

Approximately 2km of footpaths were renewed including:

- Mahoneys Road (right footpath) Huntingfield Drive to Dobson Wary
- Timor Street (left footpath) Hart Street to Hider Street
- Kelp Street (left footpath) Merri Street to Timor Street





#### Developing a new Council Plan

In March Council begun engaging with the community to help in the development of a new Council Plan for 2021-2025.

In addition to surveys a number of Warrnambool residents to participate in one of two deliberative engagement workshops.

Development of the Council Plan was guided by the objectives established in the long-term community plan, Warrnambool 2040 (www.w2040.com.au). The Council Plan 2021-2025 was formally adopted by Council in June 2021.



### Changes to library structure to add value

Council began a process to take over management of the Warrnambool Library in as the next step in the transition to the new Learning and Library Hub to be situated on the South West TAFE campus.

This saw the library leave the Corangamite Regional Library Corporation.

Access to all existing library services was retained for Warrnambool members and more of the library collection has become available to borrow because the collection will be consolidated in Warrnambool rather than dispersed across the region.

Other improvements included a new, dedicated website and an extended range of lifestyle, literacy and learning programs for children and adults. When the new \$20.25 million library is opened in 2022 the community will have access to a modern indoor-outdoor café, public computers, children's' area, youth space, exhibition and display areas, places to study, meeting rooms, and a games and digital media zone."

The new Library and Learning Hub includes adaptive

re-use of existing South West TAFE buildings and with the addition of a new three-storey building to create an overall floor space of 2400sqm compared to the existing public library space of 605sqm. These changes are aligned with the community aspiration in the long-term community plan, Warrnambool 2040.



# Livestreaming of Council meetings ongoing

COVID-19 restrictions on gatherings meant that Councils were required to move to livestreaming of Council meetings.

The livestreaming of meetings has continued for most Councils regardless of restrictions with a number of residents taking up the option to view Council deliberations from the convenience of home.



### New roof improves saleyard operation

The new roof at the South-West Victorian Livestock Exchange has improved conditions for stock, staff, agents and clients.

The \$969,581 roof was completed recently as part of a joint project between Council and the Victorian Government.

The saleyards contribute about \$34 million to the town's economy each year and play an important role as a social hub for the local farming community. Best practice approach for contemporary saleyards is to have a roof over pens and soft organic flooring.

The large roof area also allowed for the capture of a large volume of stormwater into tanks which have a combined storage of more than 400,000 litres..

The water is able to be used on-site and will have a positive financial and environmental outcome. Council contributed \$540,000 towards the project with \$429,581 provided by the Victorian Government. The 3,600sqm roof, finished on time and on budget, was built by local firm, Bolden Constructions.



### Recycled glass shines in road works

The equivalent of 300,000 glass bottles were used Council's road works in early 2021.

Council's Annual Road Rehabilitation Program saw 60 tonnes of recycled glass used as aggregate in the foam bitumen, the primer seal and the asphalt overlay.

The foam bitumen and asphalt overlay also used 10 per cent recycled asphalt product.

Additionally, the asphalt layer of the road surfaces worked on was salvaged to be re-used by Council on future roads and footpath projects.

Council successfully trialled kerbside glass collections at 3,300 properties in early 2020 before committing to introduce the glass-only bins to all households.



### Warrnambool Community Garden goes solar

The South West's first community energy project was officially switched on at Warrnambool Community Garden in March.

The 6.6kW photovoltaic installation on the roof of the garden's Hub building came about through a partnership between the South West Community Energy (SWCE), the Community Garden and Warrnambool City Council.

"Power from the solar system will be used to reduce electricity costs and carbon emissions from the Garden's activities - including their exciting new quarry redevelopment," SWCE representative Murray Dancey said.

Council contributed \$3,000 to the \$8,000 project through its Community Development Fund.

The Community Garden will repay SWCE over eight years after which all the savings go directly to the Garden.

Warrnambool Community Garden committee member Geoff Rollinson said the Garden members had identified that the quarry redevelopment, which will include a sound stage, would require additional energy.

The project aligns with the long-term community vision, Warrnambool 2040, which has a goal of having zero net greenhouse gas emissions by 2040.





### Subsidised kinder for threeyear-olds on the way

Council began preparing for the arrival of a funded kindergarten program for threeyear-olds.

From 2022 the Victorian Government will subsidise a kindergarten program for all three-year-old children in Victoria.

"This is a great step forward in the lifelong learning journey," Warrnambool Mayor Vicki Jellie said.

"While some kinders have been offering a feebased program for three-year-olds, we are now offering for the first time a subsidised year of playbased learning, led by a teacher, added to Victorian children's education.

"We know how critical early childhood learning is to outcomes later in life so to have the extra year embedded in the kindergarten system and available to every three-year-old is wonderful."

The Victorian Government is driving the staged rollout of the three-year-old kindergarten program which began in 2020 with a small number of municipalities.

The program was expanded this year and in 2022 a three-year-old kindergarten program will be available across all Victorian municipalities, including Warrnambool.

This means that in 2022 all three-year-old children in Victoria will have access to five hours in a kindergarten program led by a teacher. This will increase to 15 hours per week by 2029.

In June 2021 Council will start taking enrolments for five hours of funded three-year-old kinder for the 2022 year across its kindergarten facilities.



# Fourth bin for glass collection rolled out

In April 2021 Council began the rollout of glass collection (purple-lidded) bins to all Warrnambool households.

This will complete the four-bin waste management system six years ahead of the Victorian Government deadline.

The separation of waste streams helps keep recyclable material from entering landfill.

Glass breaking and sticking to other items, especially cardboard and paper, is one of the top contamination issues facing the recycling industry. Keeping glass separate means a valuable resource can be recycled and kept out of landfill.

Along with the bins for glass, Council rolled out larger 140-litre rubbish (red-lidded) bins, which are collected fortnightly.



### Helping regional agrifood businesses grow

Eleven business from the Great South Coast signed up for the 90-day AgriFood Evolution program to give them the tools they need to scale up their existing business.

AgriFood Evolution has been successfully delivered across Australia over the past four years by industry experts Beanstalk and the Federal Government's Food Innovation Australia Limited.

Funding from Food Innovation Australia Limited, the Warrnambool City, Moyne, Corangamite, Southern Grampians and Glenelg Shire Councils helped bring AgriFood Evolution to the region to make more than \$15,000 worth of mentoring and training available for just \$100 per business.

The Great South Coast is Victoria's largest food and fibre region, producing more than \$2 billion in agricultural output each year.



### Let's talk about future WAG ...

The Warrnambool Art Gallery began a conversation with the community about how the gallery will look and function in

#### the future.

Currently the WAG can display only a small percentage of its permanent collection at any one time.

The WAG is also custodian of a growing collection of Aboriginal artefacts and art work which needs to be shared more widely and appropriately.

The feedback from the community is informing a business case that we will guide strategic direction of the WAG.



# Merrivale Drive to be made safer for everyone

Merrivale Drive was made safer for residents including school children and cyclists through a \$373,000 project funded by the Victorian Government's Safe Travel in Local Streets program.

Enhancements to Merrivale Drive include a raised pedestrian crossing at Merrivale Primary School, pedestrian refuges, coloured cycling lanes and a number of traffic calming measures.

The improvements arose from conversations with the Merrivale community about what could be done to enhance safety for all road and footpath users along Merrivale Drive.

Bicycle lanes were painted on the road surface where Merrivale Drive intersects with Wilson Street, McCullagh Court, Landmann Street, Scott Street, David Street, Duirs Street and Harris Street.

Green Cycle lanes were also added at the McMeekin Road and Granter Street intersection and the McMeekin Road and Gay Street intersection.

Other intersections were modified to direct motorists in a way that will enhance their east and west view of Merrivale Drive.

Slip lanes were removed creating safer road crossings for pedestrians and safer conditions for residents along Merrivale Drive.





## Timor Street facades to receive a facelift

Warrnambool City Council and Powercor joined forces to help property owners restore first floor building facades along Timor Street.

Powercor made temporary changes to the city's power network to facilitate safe restoration and painting works on the buildings, many of which date from the 19th century.

A Powercor crew installed a series of network changes to transfer power supply from high voltage cables outside Timor Street's shop fronts, to the surrounding low-voltage network.

Council contributed \$40,000 towards the cost of the power diversion.

This allowed businesses to keep the lights on and painters to access the buildings and restore them to their former glory.

Painters and other maintenance workers had been unable to access the upper floor of buildings in Timor Street due to the close proximity of high voltage powerlines and strict "No-Go Zones" set by Energy Safe Victoria.

No-Go Zones are minimum distances that contractors and equipment must keep from power infrastructure, which includes cranes, excavators, concrete pumpers, scissor lifts and scaffolding.





## A sound investment at the Lighthouse Theatre

From an audio perspective, every seat became the best seat in the house at the Lighthouse Theatre thanks to a major sound upgrade.

A new \$250,000 sound system has replaced a 39-year-old set-up installed as part of the original Warrnambool Performing Arts Centre.

The Lighthouse now has same style of sound system as some of the largest venues across Australia and the world, including the Sydney Opera House and many major Broadway and West End venues.

The system can perform thousands of microadjustments per second to ensure everyone is receiving the same volume, tone and clarity, regardless of whether it's a spoken word performer or a full-blown orchestra.

The new system is designed and manufactured by world-leading speaker manufacturer d&b audiotechnik and features a fully processed line array, four large 18" subwoofers above the proscenium and all the required infill speakers.

New digital processing technology intelligently ensures that regardless of the style or type of event, every seat in the theatre has the same acoustic experience while a new Allen & Health dLive mixing console means the theatre is capable of hosting the biggest acts.



## Finding unsafe public places

Council joined 19 other Victorian municipalities in a project to gather

## perceptions about public safety for women and gender-diverse people.

YourGround is an interactive map where people can anonymously drop a pin, tell a story or share an experience while out for leisure, sport, exercise or play.

Statistics show that movement and access is restricted for women and gender-diverse people due to fear, violence and harassment.

While 80 per cent of Australian men report feeling safe while walking alone at night, a 2019 Community Council for Australia report notes that only 50 per cent of women say the same.

With the implementation of Victoria's Gender Equality Act 2020, creating inclusive spaces for women and gender-diverse people is a priority statewide.

YourGround was created by Monash University's XYX Lab and digital consultancy CrowdSpot.



# Baiting program expands in fight against foxes

Council expanded its fox baiting program to help better protect native wildlife, including the Little Penguin Colony on Middle Island.

In addition to Council-managed land west of the Warrnambool Sewage Treatment Plant, bait was laid in areas of Lake Pertobe, Pickering Point and behind the skate park.

Baited areas were closed to dogs and other pets (including dogs on leads), during and up to four weeks after the fox baiting program.

To identify fox "hotspots" specially trained Border Collies mapped fox activity with the data used to help determine the distribution of bait. This approach was aimed at stopping foxes before they reached Stringray Bay, with the highly effective Maremma dogs forming the last line of defence.





### Storm damage forces closure of Breakwater

The Warrnambool Breakwater and boat ramp were temporarily closed to the public after the historic structure was damaged during rough weather in April.

Hand rails, kick rails, concrete capping and sections of the Breakwater wall were damaged by pounding waves, wind and rain.

All staircases to the top walkway were closed off with some sections of the stainless steel kick rail hanging loose.

Council assessed the damage before having discussions with the Department of Transport about the condition of the Breakwater and what repairs would be needed.



## Council investigates roundabout effectiveness

Council began an investigation into pedestrian and vehicle traffic flow in Warrambool's city centre in April.

Warrnambool residents and visitors to the city were asked about their experiences driving and walking in the city centre.

Council was particularly interested in how the pedestrian priority roundabouts were performing. The investigation will also consider traffic engineering data including average vehicle speeds, traffic numbers, accident data and so on.

Several years ago extensive community consultation was undertaken before the city centre renewal which helped inform the streetscape design guidelines. A key theme of the guidelines was for the provision of "universal design principles that allow equitable use and access for all members of the community."

The results of the investigation will be presented to the Council in 2021-2022.



## Key roundabout upgraded

The roundabout at the intersection of Banyan Street, Merri Street and Pertobe Road was upgraded to make it safer for motorists, cyclists and pedestrians.

The project was funded through the Federal Government's Blackspot Program and the Warrnambool City Council.

The roundabout was enlarged, raised humps and pedestrian refuges were installed at all crossing points with the aim of slowing traffic to make the intersection safer to use for everyone.





# The WAG expands its digital library

Work continued to preserve Warrnambool Art Gallery's collection of paintings and works on paper in high definition digital form.

The WAG was one of several galleries in Victoria invited to participate in Creative Victoria's Regional Digitisation Roadshow (RDR): a project designed to create digital records of Victoria's key public collections.

Using a state-of-the-art WideTek36 scanner, the WAG's two-dimensional art collection was methodically scanned and included in a library of digital images.

The next stage included photographing threedimensional objects and larger paintings.

The digital files provide greater access to the WAG's collection through reproduction, images for education, research and online applications.

Digital images will be added to the WAG's website with key works represented on Creative Victoria's Victorian Collections website at victoriancollections. net.au

The project has been supported as part of Creative Victoria's Regional Digitisation Roadshow, The State of Victoria as represented by the Department of Jobs, Precincts and Regions.



## A message of welcome from Warrnambool Elder

In May, Aboriginal Elder Uncle Robbie Lowe Senior presented Warrnambool Mayor Vicki Jellie with a message stick to welcome visitors to the Civic Centre.

The gift to Warrnambool coincided with National Sorry Day and ahead of events marking National Reconciliation Week.

The timber message stick was made by Uncle Robbie over four weeks and contains the message: "Ngatanwarr, welcome to the Maar Nation", which is surrounded by intricate etchings.

"It's a message of reconciliation," Uncle Robbie said. "The shape of the message stick is the nation, the notches at the side are the six tribes.

"Four circles depict significant Aboriginal sites at the racecourse, Moyjil, Picnic Point and Levy's Point-The Cutting."

The border of the message stick depicts sand dunes.

Message sticks have great significance in Aboriginal culture and were used as a way of communicating across tribes and regions and to help manage large gatherings.

Cr Jellie accepted the message stick on behalf of the Council and said it would be displayed prominently at the entrance to the Civic Centre.

"I would like to thank Uncle Robbie for this gift to the people of Warrnambool," Cr Jellie said.

"This is a very important symbol.

"It's a warm welcome to all and a great reminder to everyone that we live in Maar Nation traditional land.

"On National Sorry Day I would like to acknowledge that Aboriginal people have had to endure terrible treatment and discrimination over a long period of time.

"This message stick is an enormously generous gesture of goodwill.

"And as a Council we need to ensure that our decision-making is done with a goal to build reconciliation between indigenous and non-indigenous Australians."





## Council signs on to VECO, Australia's largest ever emissions reduction project by local government

Warrnambool City Council joined 45 other Victorian Councils in signing on to VECO, the Victorian Energy Collaboration, the largest ever emissions reduction project by local government in Australia.

VECO, led by Darebin City Council in Melbourne's north, will provide 45 per cent of all Victorian Councils' electricity requirements with 100 per cent renewables, reducing greenhouse emissions by 260,000 tonnes of C02-e every year.

Provided by Red Energy, the 240GWh of clean power is equivalent to powering 48,000 homes with renewables or removing the emissions from 90,000 cars every year.

Initiated by and facilitated with the Victorian Greenhouse Alliances, VECO recognises the benefits of renewable energy for the environment and the economy.

The ground-breaking project will reduce each of the Council's current energy bills and reduce electricity prices by using clean renewable energy generated right here in Victoria.

By joining the project, Council will power 40 per cent of its total energy use with 100 per cent renewables. The renewable power will be allocated to facilities and infrastructure including streetlights, the Civic Centre, the Warrnambool Stadium and a large section of Surfside Holiday Park.

VECO is expected to save Council up to 35 per cent on electricity bills for those Council sites, which will equate to about \$80,000 in the first year based on 2019-2020 energy prices.

The lower prices obtained through VECO are locked in for the next three years.

Moving to renewable energy was a step the community called for during the development of the Warrnambool 2040 plan.

The move to renewable energy complements other Council initiatives aimed at reducing our overall energy consumption, such as thestreet light changeover to highly efficient LEDs. Red Energy will provide 240 GWh of electricity per year to the 46 councils in the VECO purchasing group over a period of 9.5 years, beginning 1 July 2021.

Owned by Snowy Hydro, Red Energy is a 100 per cent Australian owned and operated energy retailer based in Melbourne.

The renewable energy will be provided by two wind farms in Victoria – Dundonnell wind farm near Mortlake, which started exporting power to the grid in March 2020, and Murra Warra II wind farm near Horsham, which commenced construction September 2020 and will be fully operational by June 2022.



## Grant funding for 12 new Warrnambool events

The Warrnambool City Council has provided \$68,800 in funding to 12 brand-new events to enliven the city during the off-peak season.

Part of the funding for the Activate Warrnambool grants came from money set aside for the cancelled New Year's Eve fireworks display.

Warrnambool Mayor Vicki Jellie said that the aim of the Activate Warrnambool grants was to diversify the city's events calendar and provide more experiences outside of the summer months.

"I'd like to congratulate all of the grant recipients for putting their hands up and playing their part in creating a vibrant city," she said.

"There's more to do in Warrnambool in winter than just wait for the whales.

"Many businesses are still recovering from 2020, and while a busy summer certainly helped, we need to continue to create new opportunities," she said.

"Having exciting things to do for locals is important too, and an exciting events calendar plays a big role in the liveability of any city."

The Moyjil to Merri Trail Run was one of the dozen events to secure Activate Warrnambool grant funding, with Race Director Dave McIntyre saying that without the grant, the event wouldn't be possible. "In this environment, a new event is a big risk, but with a bit of backing you can plan with some confidence," he said.

"We'll have 10km, 20km and 30km events. We might even have a 5km, we're still finalising all of the planning.

"It will be good for casual runners looking for a race to build towards as well as more serious runners to test themselves."

#### Funded events:

Warrnambool Storytelling Festival	June / July		
Men's Mateship Retreat by Grab Life By The Balls	August		
Winter Concert Series by Raglan Presents	June / July		
Warrnambool School of Art - Creative Weekend Escapes	Year long		
4 Wide Unwired Music Festival	August		
Warrnambool Show Grounds Committee - Warrnambool Rodeo	December		
Find Your Voice Choir presents From All Angles	August		
Physipole State Competition	November		
Moyjil to Merri Dirty 30 Trail Run	October		
Brophy Family & Youth Services presents - Warrnambool Youth Fest	June / July		
Speakeasy Event Series	September / October		
The F Project - The Fabric of Life Festival	November		



## Archibald finalist makes his mark at the WAG

Warrnambool artist Matthew Clark became a finalist in this year's Archibald Prize, the prestigious portraiture prize administered by the Art Gallery of New South Wales. Matthew's acrylic work on canvas, Del Kathryn Barton is a good listener, was one of 52 finalists in the Archibalds.

At the same time Matthew was also preparing for an exhibition of his work at the Warrnambool Art Gallery (WAG).

The exhibition, which officially opened on June 19 was titled Wallabies Gambit Club and combined two of his great loves: wallabies and chess.

Matthew said he was drawn to painting wallabies while observing a joey that had just emerged from its mother's pouch.

"It was sniffing the washing line, no other wallables sniffed the washing line because they know it is not eatable," Matthew said.

"This was probably the youngest wallaby I had ever seen. My passion for wallabies grew and grew. I perceived them to have strong personalities and individual characteristics. This flowed into paintings and sculptures.

"I began playing chess at school when I was 11. It was the only thing at school I succeeded at. Now I play online and at Warrnambool Chess Club and sometimes I play in tournaments in Melbourne and once in Canberra."

Another component of the exhibition was a striking mural painted by Matthew on the main façade of the WAG.



# New rubbish bins to complete four-bin system

Over May and June Warrnambool households received a larger rubbish bin, with collections changing from weekly to fortnightly.

This bin completed the municipality's transition to a four-bin system, with the changes aimed at diverting material from landfill and directing waste into recycling streams or re-use where possible.

By introducing a larger rubbish bin, but collecting it fortnightly, Council kept the number of fortnightly 'bin lifts' at four, which helps contain costs down while creating a better system to manage waste."

#### Kerbside collection information

#### 2020-21

Rubbish:80L – weeklyRecyclables:240L – fortnightlyFOGO :240L – fortnightlyBin lifts:104Total volume over a year:16,640 L/household

#### 2021-22

Rubbish:140L – fortnightlyRecyclables:240L – fortnightlyFOGO:240L – fortnightlyGlass:80L – fortnightlyBin lifts:104Total volume over a year:18,200 L/household



### The lights are in at Reid Oval

The Reid Oval Redevelopment reached another milestone with the installation of new light towers.

Four 30m towers were craned in and assembled on site before being erected on May 12 and 13.

The lighting at Warrnambool's premier sporting facility will be rated at 300 lux, which means that the venue can host night football and cricket matches.

Along with making competitive night games possible, the upgrade will greatly improve the safety and comfort of players, officials and spectators.

The LED lights provide more even coverage of light across the ground and glare is minimised due to the height of the poles.

The lights can be dimmed during training sessions when 300 lux is not required, saving on energy costs.

The Reid Oval Redevelopment is a \$10.7 million project funded by the Victorian Government (via Sport and Recreation Victoria and Regional Development Victoria), the Warrnambool City Council (via the Victorian Government's Community Sports Infrastructure Loans Scheme), the AFL (via the Australian Football Facilities Fund) and Cricket Victoria (via the Australian Cricket Infrastructure Fund).



## Doggie play equipment to be added to park

A run in the Community Dog Park became more adventurous with the addition of dog play equipment.

The play equipment includes several timber items built by Warrnambool Men's Shed members and a large concrete culvert.

A number of pieces of locally sourced bluestone will also be added which will help protect the wooden equipment and double up as informal seats.

The new additions have been driven by the efforts of the Dog Park Community Working Group while the Men's Shed provided in-kind labour and the concrete for the project was donated by Rapid Mix.

Council was able to repurpose some materials that had been stockpiled at the Council Depot.

The cost of the play equipment was under \$5000. The dog park was opened in 2019 and includes a FOGO bin, drinking fountain, dog bowl and tap. In April 2020 the dog park was doubled in size to 4000sqm – about an acre.





### Surge in satisfaction with Council performance

Warrnambool City Council has improved across all seven core measures in the annual Local Government Community Satisfaction Survey.

Most Victorian Councils participate in the survey, which is co-ordinated by the Department of Jobs, Precincts and Regions and involves asking residents about their perceptions of how a council is performing.

The index score for overall Council direction shifted dramatically from 32 in 2020 up to 59 this year while the score for overall performance also saw a marked improvement from 42 to 55.

Core measure	2021	2020	Regional average	State average
Overall performance	55	42	60	61
Consultation and engagement	50	42	54	56
Community decisions	49	42	54	56
Sealed local roads	59	48	60	57
Waste management	71	66	69	69
Customer service	71	63	71	70
Overall council direction	59	32	54	53

Overall, the survey covered 28 service areas, including the seven core measures and a new measure added to the survey this year, which was value for money.

Council improved its score in 25 of the 27 measures and in the value for money measure scored 54, which was on par with the Victorian average and one point below the regional average.

The table below shows Council's highest performing service areas.

Service area	2021	2020	Regional average	
Appearance of public areas	76	71	75	
Recreational facilities	71	65	74	
Waste management	71	66	69	
Customer service	71	63		
Emergency and disaster management	70	67	72	

Council's lowest performing areas are listed in the

#### table below.

Service area	2021	2020	Regional average
Community decisions	49	38	54
Consultation and engagement	50	42	54
Parking facilities	51	38	55
Informing the community	52	45	59
Lobbying	53	43	56

# Declan keen to grow a career in gardening

After spending the past four weeks doing work experience at the Warrnambool Botanic Gardens, Merri River College student Declan Baulch was keen to find part-time work in the gardening industry.

Declan, 16, was one of four students to undertake work experience at the Warrnambool City Council as part of the Municipal Association of Victoria (MAV) Disability Work Experience Project, with Merri River School VCAL Teacher Ken Radley saying that the program has been transformative for the young people involved.

"Our school is extremely grateful for the opportunity to have our students undertake work experience," he said.

"On the back of securing his place at the Botanic Gardens and meeting the team, Declan has told his mum that he'd like to look for a part-time job. "I believe the fact that he is doing work experience has increased his self-esteem and willingness to try new things."

And after almost completing his month of work at the gardens, Declan said he couldn't be happier. "I like every single bit. (I've been) planting trees, watering, blowing leaves," he said.

"Everyone was really nice."

Warrnambool was one of 12 councils chosen to participate in the MAV Disability Work Experience Project.



Warrnambool City Council Team Leader Trees and Botanics John Sheely said along with providing valuable experience for young people, the program allows Council look at new ways to help people with disability show their capabilities and strengths. "Declan has shown a great interest, and he's enthusiastic about the work," he said.

"It's a really good program that allows us to refine our work and reflect on what we do, allowing us to question why we do things and break tasks into steps.

"It's been great having Declan along. He's been part of the team and really accepted that challenge well."



## What's good about your 'hood?

Council commissioned a study into liveability in Warrnambool, the Liveability Census, in partnership with research group, Place Score.

Council will use the information collected through the survey to get a better understanding of the neighbourhoods across Warrnambool and to help ensure that efforts and resources are directed where they are most needed.

The project is funded in part by the Australian Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources, and State and Local Governments across Australia. It is Australia's largest research and engagement project revealing trends, values and performance data regarding liveability.



## Penguin protector Eudy passes away

Warrnambool's longest serving penguin protecting maremma dog, Eudy, passed away in at the age of 12 in May.

Eudy and her sister, Tula, were the first Maremma guardian dogs specifically trained to protect the now world-famous Little Penguin colony on Middle Island.

Eudy's final shift on the island was over the 2019-2020 summer, with plans for her to join her sister in retirement.

She first began protecting the island in the 2010/2011 season, and had spent time guarding the local penguin colony every year since.

Middle Island Penguin Project Coordinator Dr Trish Corbett said that without Eudy and Tula, there might not be a penguin colony on Middle Island for current guardian dogs to protect.

"Eudy and her sister Tula have been the heart and soul of the project," she said.

"They are the true heroes.

"She did an amazing job protecting the island with Tula and was always fantastic when we brought new pups for her to mentor.

"It was always lovely to see how excited she was to get back to her island after a break. She had a beautiful smile and it always shone brightest when she was there."







WARRNAMBOOL

REPORT OF OPERATIONS 2020-2021 OUR COUNCIL



## **CITY PROFILE**

The Warrnambool municipality is 120sqkm in size and situated in the Great South Coast region of Victoria, 263km south-west of Melbourne.

It contains the coastal city of Warrnambool and the towns of Allansford, Bushfield and Woodford. Warrnambool has a growing population and over recent years has attracted people seeking a seachange and those from the region who are seeking professional and educational opportunities.

Stunning Lady Bay provides a focal point and major attraction for residents and visitors and in winter and spring the bay is home to southern right whales and their calves.

Warrnambool serves as a centre for a regional population of about 120,000 people. It contains a TAFE college, a Deakin University campus including a School of Medicine and a base hospital which is part of South West Healthcare. The major employment sectors are health care and social assistance, retail, manufacturing, education and training, accommodation and food services, professional services and construction.

Warrnambool has a moderate climate with an average maximum summer temperature of about 24°C, while the average winter maximum is about 14°C. The Great South Coast region features major visitor attractions including the 12 Apostles, Tower Hill and Budj Bim National Park.

Along with the natural attractions visitors are drawn to events including the speedway car racing, the May Racing Carnival and surf life saving events. The region also features some of Australia's most fertile agricultural land much of which is dedicated to dairy and beef production. Major dairy manufacturers and a large meat processor are situated in and around Warrnambool providing a major source of employment.

## **Council offices**

Civic Centre 25 Liebig Street, Warrnambool

Telephone:	03 5559 4800
Email:	contact@warrnambool.vic.gov.au
Website:	www.warrnambool.vic.gov.au
Postal address:	P.O. Box 198, Warrnambool,
	Victoria 3280

# **OUR COUNCILLORS**

The council was elected to provide leadership for the good governance of the municipal district and the local community. In 2020 the Warrnambool community elected a new council for a four-year term. The municipality does not have wards with the seven councillors the elected representatives of all residents and ratepayers across the municipality. They have responsibility for setting the strategic direction for the municipality, policy development, identifying service standards and monitoring performance across the organisation.

### The Councillors are:





Mayor - Vicki Jellie Elected October 24, 2020 Email – vjellie@warrnambool.vic.gov.au

1

2 Deputy Mayor - Richard Ziegeler Elected October 24, 2020 Email – rziegeler@warrnambool.vic.gov.au

- 3 Otha Akoch Elected October 24, 2020 Email – oakoch@warrnambool.vic.gov.au
- 4 Debbie Arnott Elected October 24, 2020 Email – darnott@warrnambool.vic.gov.au
- 5 Ben Blain Elected October 24, 2020 Email – bblain@warrnambool.vic.gov.au
- 6 Angie Paspaliaris Elected October 24, 2020 Email - apaspaliaris@warrnambool.vic.gov.au
- 7 Max Taylor Elected October 24, 2020 Email – mtaylor@warrnambool.vic.gov.au

# OUR PEOPLE

## Organisational structure

Council is the governing body that appoints a Chief Executive Officer (CEO). The CEO has responsibility for the day-to-day management of operations in accordance with the strategic directions of the council plan. Four Directors and the CEO form the Executive Management Team (EMT) and lead the organisation. Details of the CEO and senior officers reporting directly to the CEO are set out below.

#### Chief Executive Officer (CEO)

#### Peter Schneider

Senior officers reporting directly to the CEO

#### Director City Growth

#### **Andrew Paton**

Areas of responsibility:

- Economic development and investment
- City Strategy and Development
- Visitor Services

#### Director Community Development

#### **Richard Stone (acting)**

Areas of responsibility:

- Community Planning and Policy
- Recreation and Culture
- Capacity, Access and Inclusion
- Children's and Family Services

#### Director Corporate Strategies

#### Peter Utri

Areas of responsibility:

- Financial Services
- Information Services
- Organisational Development
- South-West Victorian Livestock Exchange
- General Counsel, Strategy and Procurement

#### Director City Infrastructure

#### **David Leahy**

Areas of responsibility:

- Infrastructure Services
- City Amenity
- Facilities and Projects

A chart setting out the organisational structure of the council is shown below

## COUNCIL

Chief Executive Officer Peter B. Schneider

Manager Governance

#### Executive Assistant

Director Corporate Strategies	Director City Growth	Director Community Development	Director City Infrastructure
Manager Financial Services	Manager Economic Development and Tourism	ManagerCommunity Planning and Policy	Manager Infrastructure Services
Manager Information Services	Manager City Strategy and Development	Manager Recreation and Culture	Manager City Amenity
Manager Organisational Development		Manager Capacity, Access and Inclusion	Manager Facilities and Projects
General Counsel, Strategy and Development		Manager Children's and Family Services	
Manager South West Victorian Livestock Exchange			
Manager Communications			

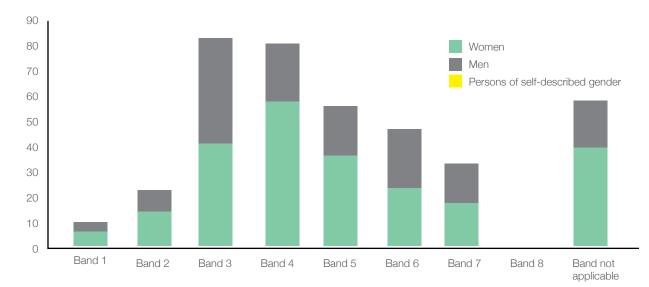
## Council staff

A summary of the number of full time equivalent (FTE) council staff by organisational structure, employment type and gender is set out below.

Employee type/ gender	Executive	Corporate Strategies	Community Develop- ment	City Infra- structure	City Growth	Total
Permanent FT – M	1.00	18.00	12.00	79.00	18.00	128.00
Permanent FT – W	2.00	13.00	49.00	12.00	14.00	90.00
Permanent FT – X	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Permanent PT – M	0.00	1.70	7.90	9.00	1.70	20.30
Permanent PT – W	0.00	16.50	85.30	11.20	11.60	124.60
Permanent PT – X	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Casual – M	0.00	0.90	4.40	0.90	0.20	6.40
Casual - W	0.00	1.00	12.20	0.80	1.70	15.70
Casual – X	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	3.00	51.10	170.80	112.90	47.20	385.00



Employment	Women	Men	Persons of self-described gender	Total
Band 1	5.40	3.60	0.00	9.00
Band 2	13.10	8.90	0.00	22.00
Band 3	40.40	42.00	0.00	82.40
Band 4	57.50	23.10	0.00	80.60
Band 5	35.60	19.60	0.00	55.20
Band 6	22.70	23.20	0.00	45.90
Band 7	16.50	16.00	0.00	32.50
Band 8	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Band not applicable	39.10	18.30	0.00	57.40
Total	230.30	154.70	0.00	385.00



# Equal employment opportunity program

Council aims to achieve and maintain a non-discriminatory and harassmentfree workplace, having regard to relevant legislation, and to provide equity of access to promotion, training and development.

Specific mechanisms, including human resources policies, will continue to be developed in consultation with employees in order to meet these objectives. Council will seek to provide equity of access to training and career path development and will ensure compliance with equal opportunity legislation.

From September 2020 through to April 2021, Warrnambool City Council delivered 21 x face to face workshops to provide staff across the organisation with information and training around "Respectful Behaviours".

A leaders program was initially held with a focus on self-resolution strategies and conversational techniques for responding to concerns and allegations of inappropriate conduct, with 19 Senior Leaders and 37 Service Managers and Coordinators attending.

Further sessions were held for staff across the organisation with the objective being that they would be able to identify their critical role in contributing to an inclusive and respectful culture, 355 staff from across the organisation attended these sessions. The workshops assisted staff to develop a clear understanding and familiarity with existing WCC policies and the legislative obligations relating to the prevention of bullying, harassment and discrimination.

## Enterprise Bargaining Agreement

Warrnambool City Council's Enterprise Agreement no.8 was approved by Fair Work Australia with an operative date of 7 April 2020 for a period until 30 June 2022.

Council will commence negotiating for the next Enterprise Agreement towards the end of 2021. Through good faith bargaining Council will continue to commit to having terms and conditions that provide certainty around remuneration, allowances and penalty rates whilst having a level of flexibility that promotes a healthy work-life balance.

## Professional development

As part of Warrnambool City Council's commitment to staff learning and development, employees are offered a variety of learning methodologies, including facilitated workshops, study assistance, self-paced courses and a corporate online learning platform. Council employees were afforded the opportunity to undertake 40 different types of professional development throughout the 2020-2021 financial year. These opportunities included compliance training, undergraduate and postgraduate studies, and technical and soft skills.

# Preventing violence against women

Council through the development of the "GSC Strategy to Prevent Violence against Women and Children" have committed to delivering a program of clear action against Family Violence and which includes the development and implementation of workforce policies focused on the promotion of equality and non-violence, and workplace support available to staff experiencing family violence.



WARRNAMBOOL

## REPORT OF OPERATIONS 2020-2021 OUR PERFORMANCE

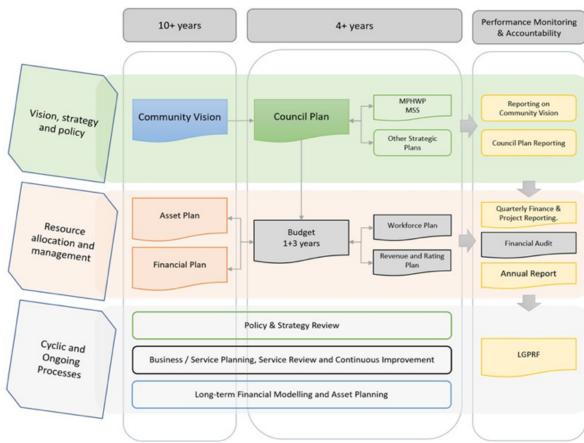
#### The planning and accountability framework has been redefined to include the long-term community vision.

The Local Government Act (1989) and its successor, the Local Government Act (2020) require Council to prepare the following documents:

- A long-term community vision (2020 Act);
- A four-year council plan with the six months after each general election or by June 30, whichever is later;

- A strategic resource plan for a period of at least four years which is included in the council plan (1989 Act);
- A budget for each financial year; and
- An annual report in respect of each financial year.

The planning and accountability framework is depicted below:



Source: Department of Jobs, Precincts and Regions





# STRATEGIC DIRECTION

Council activities are guided by key strategic documents.

These include the four-year Council Plan, developed by Councillors and adopted within six months of a Local Government election. The Council Plan, which is revised annually, also acknowledges the goals of the long-term community plan, Warrnambool 2040 (W2040).

Council, in partnership with the community, developed W2040 over 2017 and 2018. A long-term community plan, or vision, is now a requirement under the new Local Government Act 2020.

The Council Plan aligns with the goals of W2040. The icons beside the Council Plan objectives and the W2040 visions below will appear throughout this report to provide readers with an insight into the strategic origins of Council's actions and initiatives.

## Warrnambool 2040

The long-term community plan W2040 has four key visions, these are:

- 1. People. Warrnambool will be a city where all people thrive.
- 2. Economy. Warrnambool will be Australia's most resilient and thriving regional economy.
- 3. Place. Warrnambool will be Australia's most liveable regional city.
- 4. Environment. Warrnambool will be Australia's most sustainable city

## Council Plan

The council plan 2017-21 includes strategic objectives, strategies for achieving these for the four year period, strategic indicators for monitoring achievement of the strategic objectives and a strategic resource plan.

The following are the five strategic objectives as detailed in the council plan.

## 1. Sustain, enhance and protect the natural environment.

We will protect our waterways, coast and land; prepare for climate change; investigate options to minimise our waste and look to derive positive outcomes from eco-business.

## 2. Foster a healthy, welcoming city that is socially and culturally rich.

We will seek to have more people feeling healthy and well; have more people learning; have more people culturally involved; have more people connected and participating; we will be resilient in emergencies and be a healthy and safe place to live and study.

## 3. Maintain and improve the physical places and visual appeal of the city.

We will have more of our city connected; we will be a vibrant city; our infrastructure will be fit-forpurpose; we will provide greater amenity and ease of movement and we will be proud of what we already have.

## 4. Develop a smarter economy with diverse and sustainable employment.

We will grow our population; we will have a more

sustainable local economy; we will have a more beneficial visitor economy and we will have more modern infrastructure.

5. Practice good governance through openness and accountability while balancing aspirations with sound financial management.

Council will provide strong advocacy for the community and region. It will practice transparent decision-making while delivering services efficiently and effectively.

### Performance

Council's performance for the 2020-2021 year has been reported against each strategic objective to demonstrate how council is performing in achieving the 2017-2021 council plan.

Performance has been measured as follows:

Results achieved in relation to the strategic

indicators in the council plan

- Progress in relation to the major initiatives identified in the budget
- Services funded in the budget and the persons or sections of the community who are provided those services
- Results against the prescribed service performance indicators and measures.

## Key to table documenting progress in relation to strategic indicators





## 1: SUSTAIN, ENHANCE AND PROTECT THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT.

Major initiatives – completed rollout of the four-bin system to reduce waste entering landfill. The kerbside collection now includes general rubbish, FOGO (food organics, garden organics), recyclables and glass.

## 1.1: Protect and enhance our waterways, coast and land.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
1.1.1	Complete a Domestic Wastewater Management Plan.	Coordinator Environmental Health	100%	٠	Completed and adopted by Council.
1.1.2	Ensure all septic tanks meet EPA guidelines and requirements.	Coordinator Environmental Health	100%	•	All new septic meet requirements. Although this action is ongoing, existing systems are prioritised based upon risk in accordance with the Domestic Waste Water Management Plan.
1.1.3	Review recycling practices in the city and develop short and long-term options for recycling processing.	Manager City Amenity	100%	•	Full glass bin rollout now complete. Ongoing monitoring is required to minimise contamination.
1.1.4	Ensure compliance with Local Laws relating to horses on Lady Bay.	Coordinator Local Laws Traffic Fire & Animal Control	100%	•	This action is ongoing. There are no outstanding compliance matters in relation to local laws.

## 1.2: Commit to being a carbon neutral organisation by 2040.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
1.2.1	Deliver street lighting energy efficiency replacement program.	Coordinator Natural Environment	100%	•	The Street Lighting Project has been completed with the replacement of 916 LED street lights which will not only save carbon emissions in the transition to a zero carbon future but also save money with expected savings to be approximately \$146,000 per year.
1.2.2	Continue to reduce reliance on landfill by diverting organic material from waste streams.	Manager City Amenity	100%	•	Full FOGO rollout has been completed. In the first full year of operation 800 tonnes of food waste was diverted from landfill.

## 1.3: Assess our climate change preparedness.



### 1.4: Review options for managing waste.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
1.4.1	Investigate opportunities for waste to energy to reduce reliance on landfill.	Manager City Amenity	100%	٠	Discussions with waste to energy business are continuing with Council briefed on progress.



address climate change.

WASTE COLLECTION	WASTE COLLECTION						
Service Performance Indicators	Results 2018	Results 2019	Results 2020	Results 2021	Comments		
<b>Satisfaction</b> Kerbside bin collection requests [Number of kerbside garbage and recycling bin collection requests / Number of kerbside bin collection households] x1000	151.48	162.81	215.87	207.27			
Service standard Kerbside collection bins missed [Number of kerbside garbage and recycling collection bins missed / Number of scheduled kerbside garbage and recycling collection bin lifts] x10,000	3.87	4.49	7.03	10.43	Increase may be due to four-bin rollout, confusion around changing collection schedules, and logistics of changing over to fortnightly landfill.		
Service cost Cost of kerbside garbage bin collection service [Direct cost of the kerbside garbage bin collection service / Number of kerbside garbage collection bins]	\$109.29	\$111.26	\$86.17	\$87.43			
Service cost Cost of kerbside recyclables collection service [Direct cost of the kerbside recyclables bin collection service / Number of kerbside recyclables collection bins]	\$29.25	\$59.15	\$61.03	\$52.49	With the implementation of the four-bin system, the diversion from recycling (particularly to the glass bin) has decreased the cost of the recycling service in 2020-2021.		
Waste diversion Kerbside collection waste diverted from landfill [Weight of recyclables and green organics collected from kerbside bins / Weight of garbage, recyclables and green organics collected from kerbside bins] x100	37.73%	47.78%	64.30%	64.44%	Council has implemented a four-bin system and this has had a significant impact in the waste being diverted from landfill into the other three classes(recyclable, FOGO and glass).		

## Objective No.1 Budget v Actual

Activity	Description	Net Cost Actual Budget Variance \$'000
Environmental	This service develops environmental policy, coordinates and implements environmental projects and works with other services to improve Council's	602
Management	environmental performance.	574
		(28)
Waste Management &	This service provides kerbside collections and processing of garbage,	4,461
Street Cleaning	recycling and Food Organics Green Organics (FOGO) from all households and some commercial properties in Council. It also provides street cleaning,	4,386
	leaf collection and street litter bins throughout Council.	(75)
Parks and Gardens	This service covers a range of areas such as tree pruning, planting, removal, planning and street tree strategies, management of conservation and	3,779
	parkland areas, creeks and other areas of environmental significance. Parks Management provides management and implementation of open space	4,043
	strategies and maintenance programs.	264

## 2: FOSTER A HEALTHY, WELCOMING CITY THAT IS SOCIALLY AND CULTURALLY RICH.

Major initiatives -

1. Council transitioned out of the Corangamite Regional Library Corporation in order to directly manage the Warrnambool Library.

2. Redevelopment of Reid Oval into a premier regional sportsground able to host high level AFL and cricket matches. More accessible, inclusive changerooms in new pavilion.

## 2.1: Promote healthy lifestyles.

Actio Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
2.1.1	Encourage so- cial connection and promote active living in public spaces.	Manager Communi- ty Policy & Planning	100%	•	Several activities are under way as part of the Social Connections project which is funded by the Victorian Government's Community Activation and Social Isolation program. The South of Merri Open Space Precinct Plan and the North of Merri Open Space Precinct Plans have been developed, both of which will improve connectivity between the open spaces.
2.1.2	Increase un- derstanding of priority health and wellbeing issues in the community.	Manager Communi- ty Policy & Planning	100%	•	The Populus data sets were presented to Coun- cil and are available on the Council website. Five workshops were organised in partnership with South West Primary Care Partnership as part of the development of the new Health and Wellbeing Plan with participation of over 70 stakeholders. Council has partnered with Place Score to conduct the liveability census for Warrnambool. The survey was launched on 21 June and will close on 1 August. An online portal will be ready by 19 August with all the results from the survey. This survey data will be useful in placemaking, precinct devel- opment and future infrastructure planning.
2.1.3	Ensure prem- ises operating under the Food Act and Public Health Act are inspected be- fore a renewal of registration is granted.	Coordinator Environmen- tal Health	100%	٠	All food premises are inspected for compliance before renewal is issued. Although this action is completed, it is an ongoing process beyond the reporting year.
2.1.4	Provide com- munications support to pro- mote Council services and facilities.	Manager Communica- tions	100%	•	The Communications Unit assisted with the promotion of MudBool and kinder enrolments including the introduction of the subsidised kinder program for three-year-olds.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
2.1.5	Implement Warrnambool - A Healthy City 2017-2021.	Manager Communi- ty Policy & Planning	100%	•	A detailed review of the Warrnambool - A Healthy City 2017-2021 was completed in December 2020 in collaboration with the South West Primary Care Partnership and a report was submitted to Council. Activities and events are ongoing to implement the key health and wellbeing priority actions. Work is also underway to develop the new Municipal Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-25.
2.1.6	Ensure compli- ance with the Tobacco Act and MAV To- bacco Agree- ment.	Coordinator Environmen- tal Health	100%	•	On 25 February 2021 Council provided the requested reporting to the MAV. The MAV have advised that Council's may resume the Tobacco Agreement in April school holidays which Council has already scheduled.

# 2.2: Increase participation, connection, equity, access and inclusion.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsi- ble Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
2.2.1	Children with the highest needs within the com- munity are identified and offered support through the Early Years Continuum.	Manager Children & Family Ser- vices	100%	٠	The leadership team within the Children's and Family Services Team have established and em- bedded practices within the early years team to ensure collaboration is everyday practice across the services ensuring children with the highest needs are identified, supported and receive services as early as possible to ensure families are able to progress and develop, this happens through the Early Years Continuum provided by WCC services to ensure all families do not slip through the gaps and have the same opportuni- ties to reach their full potential.
2.2.2	Strengthen and further develop the central enrol- ment process for kindergar- tens which respond to policy direction emerging from the Early Years Reform.	Service Manager Early Years Learning and Developme	100%	٠	The Kindergarten Central Enrolment process has been updated to incorporate the 3 Year old kindergarten policy and procedure.
2.2.3	Foster relation- ships between early years services and culturally di- verse families, to make sure our services are safe and responsive to their cultural needs.	Manager Children & Family Ser- vices	100%	•	Early Years services have completed culture safe awareness training, staff in kindergarten are completing reconciliation plans in conjunction with indigenous elders, indigenous language continues to be delivered within services. Mater- nal Child Health works closely in partnership with Gunditjmara Cooperative delivering the Aboriginal maternal Child Health Project.

$\langle \rangle$
$\bigcirc$
-
$\triangleleft$
>
$\bigcirc$
$\overline{\sim}$
$\square$
$\sim$
()
$\bigcirc$
5
_
0
O.
٩.
$\mathbf{O}$
2
$\cap$
$\mathbf{O}$
$\sim$

Action Code	Action Name	Responsi- ble Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
2.2.4	Continue to develop a kiosk informa- tion centre for families to nav- igate children's services and activities within the community.	Service Manager Early Years Intervention & Support	30%	•	Continuing to develop the content for the kiosk. COVID-19 pandemic has restricted access to use of foyers so may need to consider an alternative design.
2.2.5	Ensure that the Com- monwealth Home Support program meets and maintains all quality ser- vice standards as established by the Com- monwealth Government.	Manager, Capacity, Access & Inclusion	100%	•	The Service Manager has been monitoring Com- monwealth regulatory requirements for CHSP providers during COVID-19 Pandemic by sub- scription to Department of Health email updates, DHHS Health Alerts and DHHS advice for Aged Care on the DHHS website. We attend fortnightly MAV Community Service Managers meetings at which a DoH representative provides updates and clarification in regard to regulatory requirements. When specific clarification is required direct contact is made with WCC DoH Grant Agreement Manager or DHHS Adviser, Agency Performance & System Support. The Service Manger maintains and monitors the Home Support Plan for Continuous Improvement which is based upon compliance with Aged Care Quality Standards (Quality Standards). The Home Support Service is audited by the Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission on a three yearly cycle to assess compliance with Quality Standards.
2.2.6	Partner with local agencies and organ- isations to address health and wellbeing priorities.	Manager Community Policy & Planning	100%	•	Five workshops were organised with a diverse range of 70 stakeholders around the themat- ic areas of the new health and wellbeing plan. The thematic areas are: climate change and the community, physical health, social and emotional wellbeing, reducing harm from alcohol and other drugs, and, prevention of family violence. The new health and wellbeing plan will be submitted to Council for endorsement in September.
2.2.7	Support the collection and sharing of consistent data and evidence to inform strategic and service planning.	Manager Community Policy & Planning	100%	٠	Council's community profile data is regularly updated on Council's website and made avail- able to the public. Over the quarter, data relating to different locations in the municipality were disaggregated and shared with Councillors, Council officers and the public during the new Council Plan development workshops. Council will continue to update and share relevant data with the public through the website and other strategic documents.
2.2.8	Encourage residents to be prepared for emergen- cies, increase awareness of local emergen- cy alerts/warn- ings and share preparedness resources and information with residents.	Manager City Amenity	100%	٠	Although this action is complete for 2020/21 through awareness campaigns, this is an ongoing process which Council plays a shared role in this area with other State Government agencies.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsi- ble Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
2.2.9	Embed child safety stan- dards across the Early Years Learning and Development Unit.	Manager Children & Family Ser- vices	100%	•	Staff across all areas of early years have complet- ed extensive training around child safety and child safe standards. Different mediums of learning have been used to ensure all learning styles are catered for. Policies have been audited external- ly and have been identified as Audit conducted across the organsisation has identified that Chil- dren's and Family Services policy and procedures are meeting the requirements. Feedback from audit identified and actioned.
2.2.10	Ensure region- al assessment targets are met and that quality processes are adhered to.	Manager Children & Family Ser- vices	100%	•	Targets were adjusted to take into account the impact of COVID-19. Staff adapted the service to meet community needs in line with COVID measures and delivered services at the highest standard. Services remained open through all COVID lockdowns.
2.2.11	Implement Council's wellness, re- ablement and diversity plans.	Manager Organisation Development	100%	•	Work has resulted in the formation of a Gender Equity Action Committee to oversee gender and diversity actions of Council in line with the require- ment of the Gender Equality Act 2020.
2.2.12	Continue to monitor and deliver agreed annual priorities of the State Government Early Child- hood Reform Plan across all Early Years and Alliance networks.	Manager Children & Family Ser- vices	100%	•	All current reform priorities have been meet, staff have completed MARAM training in the stage 1 roll out, stage 2 rolling out over the next half of the year. Services within stage 1 of the Victorian Government Information Sharing scheme also complete. 3 year old kindergarten is on track for roll out in 2022 for 5 hours and will continue to roll out further over the coming years.
2.2.13	Complete the principle pedestrian network plan to inform future investment in our pathways and support sustainable transport.	Manager Infrastructure Services	100%	٠	Principle Pedestrian Network is complete and will be incorporated into the sustainable transport strategy along with the Principal Bicycle Network (PBN).

Action Code	Action Name	Responsi- ble Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
2.2.14	Continue to implement Council's Dis- ability Action Plan.	Service Manager Community Support	100%		The ongoing implementation of key actions in Council's Disability Action Plan 2017 - 2026 en- ables Warrnambool City Council to work towards fulfilling its community service responsibilities to people with a disability. Upgrade of the Archie Graham Community Centre reception space is nearing completion, with the area being set up to meet accessibility require- ments for patrons based upon recommendations from a Disability Access Audit of the facility. The MAV Disability Work Experience project has been progressing over the past three months, with the MAV final evaluation to take place in the next quarter. The project has centred around support- ing people with a disability to gain work experi- ence with a range of Council services. Merri River School students are gaining valuable employment skills in settings including the Botanical Gardens, Children's Services, Building Maintenance, Youth Services and Aquazone. Youth Services are currently undertaking a range of community arts projects which involves direct engagement with students with disability as part of a public art showcase. The construction of wide pathways in the Lake Pertobe precinct as part of the Lake Pertobe Masterplan is allowing for increased access to outdoor recreation in this popular location for people with mobility restric- tions.
2.2.15	Establish a parenting program supporting the needs of fathers within the community.	Service Manager Early Years Intervention & Support	75%	٠	Groups have been not able to occur in non-es- sential services. No further planning has occurred due to this uncertainty.
2.2.16	Maintain and enhance child immunisation rates (from 95 per cent cover- age).	Coordinator Immunisation	100%	•	One year old 98.90% fully immunised. Two year old 97.75% fully immunised. Five year olds 97.89% fully immunised.
2.2.17	Develop a proposal for the devel- opment of fit-for-purpose immunisation facilities.	Coordinator Immunisation	100%	٠	Premises have been located and a lease entered into for a bespoke immunisation clinic.
2.2.18	To ensure the transition of Capacity, Access and In- clusion branch programs and services from the COVID-19 environment back to normal operations.	Manager, Capacity, Access & Inclusion	100%	٠	All Capacity, Access and Inclusion Branch pro- grams and services are now operational. COVID Safe work plans remain in place. Group activities are operating at 75% capacity to ensure social distancing is maintained.

## 2.3: Increase community health and social connection.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
2.3.1	Complete the Age Friendly Communities Project.	Manager, Capacity, Access & Inclusion	100%		The Age Friendly Communities Project has been com- pleted. This included a financial acquittal and a com- pletion report to the Department of Health and Human Services. Warrnambool City Council's project received positive feedback from the Department.
2.3.2	Establish and deliver a Neighbour- hood House program in the West Warrnambool Community	Manager, Capacity, Access & Inclusion	100%	•	<ul> <li>Food share support continues for vulnerable individuals and families.</li> <li>High demand from consumers seeking support for Power Saving Bonus, this service coordinated by the Neighbourhood House is available through both the Archie Graham community Centre and the West Warrnambool Neighbourhood House.</li> <li>Playgroup, book club, art/craft activities, garden groups continue to be facilitated weekly</li> <li>Opportunities for community members to engage and participate in social and commemorative events, namely Harmony Week, Neighbourhood House Week, Volunteer Week and National Sorry Day.</li> <li>School Holiday program is in full swing with a large range of activities on offer</li> <li>A post COVID needs assessment has commence to ensure future programming meets the needs of the community.</li> <li>The Advisory Group held its first meeting for the year and welcomed four new community members. This group meeting quarterly.</li> <li>A draft Strategic Plan has been developed and awaiting endorsement.</li> <li>A scoping exercise has been undertaken to explore options for an alternate facility. A standalone facility will increase community accessibility and create an opportunity for increase in the number and variety of programs offered at the centre.</li> </ul>
2.3.3	Early childhood services know how to respond and reduce harm related to childhood trauma.	Manager Chil- dren & Family Services	100%	•	Staff training has occurred online due to COVID-19. Staff are using the skills learnt to support families and children within services.
2.3.4	Provide increased ser- vices through the Enhanced Maternal and Child Health (MCH) Service to support children up to the age of three years.	Manager Chil- dren & Family Services	100%	•	Staff developed and delivered a tailored action plan to ensure an increased level of services are maintained for children up to three years of age.
2.3.5	Work with the system provider to further im- prove func- tionality within the KidsXap system for Outside School Hours Care.	Service Manager Warrnambool Stadium	100%	٠	Council's outside school hour's administration team have fully implemented the current version of our Xap childcare management system. Feedback from local families using the service/system has been positive.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
2.3.6	Analyse impact of childcare sub- sidy and other sector reforms on the Outside School Hours Care operating model.	Service Manager Warrnambool Stadium	100%	•	The single childcare subsidy model and continued Federal Government financial support for families using childcare services has had a positive impact on Coun- cil's Outside School Hours Care services. Retention and new enrolments have been strong over the past 12 months despite the impacts of COVID. The financial performance of the programs has exceeded expecta- tions this year, helped in part by additional State and Federal COVID support funding.
2.3.7	Review and further develop operational procedures and resources for Emergency Relief Centre Activation at Warrnambool Stadium.	Service Manager Warrnambool Stadium	100%	•	The improved systems, resource stocks and opera- tional documentation for activation of the Warrnambool Stadium will need to be reviewed as part of Council's ongoing emergency preparation and planning.
2.3.8	Establish Archie Graham as a key pro- vider of health and wellbeing information, activities and opportunities for older adults and other community groups.	Service Man- ager Commu- nity Support	100%	•	Archie Graham Community Centre has recommenced provision of onsite services under a COVID-Safe Plan, with older adults and community groups re-engaging with health and wellbeing information and activities, with attendances nearing pre-pandemic rates. The Archie Newsletter continues to be a key source of information for centre patrons. With the support of additional staff funded through a Working For Victoria grant, Archie has been able to complete additional outreach to socially iso- lated and vulnerable cohorts, in order to reconnect them with services. This has included the re-establishment of the Archie Cafe run by a team of volunteers two days per week, along with the recommencement of a range of Senior Citizens group activities.
2.3.9	Continue to support and grow active volunteerism within the local community.	Manager, Capacity, Access & Inclusion	100%		<ul> <li>Volunteering Connect has undergone significant change over the last three months.</li> <li>Volunteer Connect to date has been funded by the Department of Social Services through the Volunteer Management activity (VMA), and part funded by Warnambool City Council to support internal volunteering. On 30 June 2021, all current funding agreements under the Volunteer Management Activity (VMA) will cease. The Commonwealth Government will now provide funding to the state and territory peak bodies - for us that is Volunteering Victoria. The new VMA will have a renewed focus on: <ul> <li>Online services to build the capacity of Volunteer Involving Organisations (VIOs); and</li> <li>Breaking down barriers to volunteering for identified priority groups - people with a disability, first nations, and newly arrived migrants (under 5 years).</li> </ul> </li> <li>Transitional funding is available to support Volunteer Connect move to the new VMA with a focus of building VIO capacity to move online, and to break down barriers to volunteering at Warrnambool City Council with our 12 volunteer program areas.</li> <li>From an internal perspective, volunteering at Warrnambool City Council was severely disrupted by COVID with a large drop in volunteer numbers during 2020 and now experiencing a slow return of volunteers for some program areas.</li> </ul>

Action Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
					This reduction in activity has provided an ideal oppor- tunity to reassess our volunteer services and turn our attention to developing a Volunteer Strategy. Develop- ing a volunteer strategy provides a framework to build a solid and sustainable volunteering culture at WCC.
2.3.10	Increase connected- ness and build health and wellbeing knowledge of local people via social media.	Manager, Capacity, Access & Inclusion	100%		<ul> <li>Social media posts to council's Facebook pages have included information about the following Community Support activities and events:</li> <li>West Warrnambool Neighbourhood House</li> <li>School holiday activities - Resin Art, Boxercise &amp; Karate, and Red Cross Pillow Case Project</li> <li>Neighbourhood House Week activities during May</li> <li>Playgroup Activities</li> <li>National Sorry Day - purple flower display at the Lighthouse Theatre with contribution of thousands of flowers from schools, community groups and individuals</li> <li>Youth - Youth Showcase, Green Futures Now!, Youth Awards, Mental Health Check In, South West Emerging Leaders, Rainbow Day, FReeZA 'Bool Busking, Youth Council</li> <li>Disability Work Experience for Merri River School students</li> <li>Volunteer - Cross Cultural Leaders Training, national Volunteer Week</li> <li>Archie Graham Community Centre - lighting up purple to shine a light on Elder Abuse</li> </ul>

# 2.4: Encourage and support participation in sport, recreation and physical activity.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
2.4.1	Upgrade the gymnasium's strength equipment at AquaZone.	Aquazone Service Man- ager	100%	•	New Technogym strength equipment installed in June/ July 2020.
2.4.2	Explore facility management software or web-based solution for Warrnambool Gymnastics Centre.	Service Manager Warrnambool Stadium	25%	•	With a review required for the facility operating system at the Warrnambool Stadium, opportunities may be- come available to incorporate these systems into the Gymnastics Centre.
2.4.3	Manage facilities and equipment to support domestic indoor sports competitions, tournaments and events at Warrnambool Stadium.	Service Manager Warrnambool Stadium	100%	•	Even after 3 weeks of shutdown and restricted capac- ity in June, the Stadium users are enthusiastic about scheduling sports and events at the Stadium into the next 12 months. Council's Stadium team continues to implement renewal and maintenance programs to maintain high quality facilities for the use of sports association and visitors.

()
$\leq$
$\triangleleft$
$\geq$
$\leq$
$\underline{\alpha}$
$\bigcirc$
$\Gamma r_{}$
$\overline{\frown}$
5
-
4
0
_
$\triangleleft$
2
ш
O_
O_
~
O_
0
~

	tion ode	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
2.	4.4	Coordinate and admin- ister casual and seasonal tenancy use, including fees and charges for use of Council's out- door sports grounds.	Recreation Planner	100%	•	Continued monitoring of COVID-19 status with sports return, especially for winter tenants.
2.	4.5	Coordinate the imple- mentation of IMS Reserves Manager program with all of Council's sports ground user groups to manage and administer club seasonal allocations, licence agreements and casual sports ground bookings.	Recreation Planner	100%	•	IMS Reserves Manager to be continually utilised at Council's sports ground allocations, casual use and licence agreements.
2.	4.6	Implement the Merrivale Recreation Reserve irriga- tion, electrical upgrade and lighting improvement project.	Manager Recreation & Culture	100%	•	Complete, on budget, and ahead of schedule.
2.	4.7	Implement Stage 1 of the Lake Pertobe Master Plan.	Manager Infrastructure Services	85%	•	Tender awarded for construction contract, program of works to complete major items prior to Christmas 2021. Major tower piece likely to be installed when supplied in early 2022.
2.	4.8	Implement the Aqua- Zone Oper- ational Plan and make improve- ments to drive increased visitation.	Aquazone Service Man- ager	100%	•	This has required extensive variation from original planning. Our focus changed to returning services and managing in the current climate. This was achieved by allowing access at a member rate, with memberships being reinstated as we became more secure in the continuance of business, along with the installation of new lease strength equipment in the Health Club. We have also had to adapt programs due to closures of spaces due to water damage. Swimming lessons re- sumed in T4 with an intensive holiday program offered booked at 90%, over two weeks.
2.	4.9	Commence implemen- tation of the Active Warrnambool Strategy.	Service Man- ager Recre- ation & Youth	25%	•	The Strategy will be reviewed in line with the findings of the Sport and Recreation Facilities Asset Plan (under way) and the review of the Health and Wellbeing Plan.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
2.4.10	Continue im- plementation of the Reid Oval Rede- velopment Project.	Director City Infrastructure	100%	•	Oval surface works complete, oval lights have been commissioned and works on the pavilion building are progressing. On target to have site ready by Septem- ber 2021.
2.4.11	Complete the upgrade to AquaZone's water treat- ment system.	Aquazone Service Man- ager	100%	٠	Water treatment final sign off completed.

## 2.5: Encourage and support more lifelong learning.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
2.5.1	Review cur- rent kinder- garten models in prepara- tion of the governments introduction for funded programs for three-year olds in line with the State Government's early years reform.	Service Manager Early Years Learning and Developme	100%	•	Kindergarten models have been developed for 2022, 3 year old and 4 year old kindergarten. Enrolments opened 21 June 2021.
2.5.2	Deliver Youth Leadership programs that a range of young people can access.	Youth De- velopment Planner	100%		<ul> <li>Warrnambool FReeZA Crew: &gt;50 young people connected through monthly Open Music Sessions &amp; Facebook Group; Bool Busking; Music Web Mentors; warrnambool &amp; Moyne Youth Showcase; and planning for All- Ages Tour for Oct 2021.</li> <li>Multicultural Leadership Group: 23 CALD Warrnambool College Students from Culturally weekly leadership and personal development program.</li> <li>South West Emerging Leaders: 8 Year 11 students from Warrnambool and Moyne participating.</li> <li>Warrnambool Youth Council: 10 Youth Councillors Fortnightly Youth Council meetings during school terms; Coordinating Youth Awards; participating in MHWP consultation; developing youth mental health promotion campaign.</li> <li>Warrnambool &amp; Moyne Youth Awards. 40 nominations for Warrnambool people aged 12 - 25 Warrnambool (25 for Moyne); Delivered by Youth Council -Green Futures Now: 6 people aged 13 - 23 Environmental Leadership Program. Collaboration with WCC Natural Environment and supported by DELWP Climate Adaptation Strategy Grant.</li> <li>Community Arts Development Officers supporting delivery of a range of projects to engage young people and activate public spaces including Youth Showcase Up in Lights Gallery: 8 young visual artists public artwork in Timor walk Laneway; &gt;65 secondary students involved in tile making workshops; - Victoria Park Orienteering Art Trail: engaging 15 Merri River School &amp; WAVE School students.</li> </ul>

1.1.1
1 1
_
<u> </u>
<
$\sim$
$\frown$
0.5
$-\gamma$
Ц Ш Д
$\sim$
$\sim$
$\sim$
$\sim$

Ľ

Action Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
2.5.3	Continue im- plementation of the Library and Learning Centre project in conjunction with South West TAFE.	Director City Infrastructure	100%	•	Construction contractor commenced on-site 28 June 2021. Car parks to be modified in Gilles Street to enable accessible drop-off area with South West TAFE campus. Philanthropic funds provided, minor demolition works commenced and asbestos removal completed.
2.5.4	Continue to provide high quality early years programs within early years services that prepare children to de- velop to their full potential.	Service Manager Early Years Learning and Developme	100%	•	Matron Swinton Child Care, Florence Collins Children's Services Complex, South Kindergarten and Central Kindergarten have all successfully completed the assessment and rating process against the National Quality Standards.
2.5.5	Continue to improve school readiness outcomes through the implemen- tation of the DET School Readiness Funding.	Service Manager Early Years Learning and Developme	100%	•	School Readiness Funding has been successfully delivered across all kindergarten programs.

Service Performance Indicators	Results	Results	Results	Results	
Service / indicator / measure	2018	2019	2020	2021	Comments
Aquatic Facilities Service standard Health inspections of aquatic facilities [Number of authorised officer inspec- tions of Council aquatic facilities / Number of Council aquatic facilities]	1.00	2.00	3.00	4.00	Change in regulatory require- ments now requiring more regular testing
<b>Utilisation</b> <b>Utilisation of aquatic facilities</b> [Number of visits to aquatic facilities / Municipal population]	6.94	6.85	4.37	3.65	Closures due to COVID19 restrictions during the year have impacted visitation numbers and consumer confidence. Membership numbers have been between 30% to 50% of the pre-COVID-19 levels which directly translates to a reduction in visitation numbers.
Service cost Cost of aquatic facilities [Direct cost of aquatic facilities less income received / Number of visits to aquatic facilities]	New in 2020	New in 2020	\$3.87	\$4.53	COVID closures during the year especially those in May-June impacted visitation numbers and consumer confidence when actually open. Membership num- bers have been between 30% -50% or pre-COVID-19 levels which reduces the income gen- erated while many of the costs to run the facility are fixed. Note: From 2020, this measure replaced two previous measures: 'Cost of indoor aquatic facilities' and 'Cost of outdoor aquatic facilities', see retired measures.
Animal Management Timeliness Time taken to action animal manage- ment requests [Number of days between receipt and first response action for all animal management requests / Number of animal management requests]	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
<b>Service standard</b> <b>Animals reclaimed</b> [Number of animals reclaimed / Num- ber of animals collected] x100	80.54%	84.24%	19.16%	20.92%	Council returns the majority of animals directly to their owners in preference to impounding them. Animals that are impounded are those for which it has been more difficult to find the owners. Many impounded animals are rehomed rather than reclaimed.
<b>Animals rehomed</b> [Number of animals rehomed / Num- ber of animals collected] x100	New in 2020	New in 2020	64.57%	71.73%	Note: New measure for 2019-20 financial year.
Service cost Cost of animal management ser- vice per population [Direct cost of the animal manage- ment service / Population]	New in 2020	New in 2020	\$16.12	\$17.32	Note: This measure is replacing previous 'Cost of animal man- agement service' which was based on cost per number of registered animals, see retired measures.

Service / indicator / measure	2018	2019	2020	2021	Comments
Health and safety Animal management prosecu- tions [Number of successful animal man- agement prosecutions / Number of animal management prosecutions] x 100	New in 2020	New in 2020	0.00%	0.00%	During 2020-2021 Council did not initiate any animal manage- ment prosecutions as there were no incidents that warranted a prosecution. Note: This measure is replacing previous 'Animal management prosecutions' which was a mea- sure of number, not proportion, see retired measures.
Food Safety Timeliness Time taken to action food complaints [Number of days between receipt and first response action for all food com- plaints / Number of food complaints]	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.05	
Service standard Food safety assessments [Number of registered class 1 food premises and class 2 food premises that receive an annual food safety assessment in accordance with the Food Act 1984 / Number of reg- istered class 1 food premises and class 2 food premises that require an annual food safety assessment in accordance with the Food Act 1984] x100	99.28%	99.64%	94.26%	53.27%	Due to COVID19 restrictions, Council was unable to conduct inspections to all premises. Class 1 and 2 businesses were prioritised, however a significant number of clubs and community groups were not operating due to the restrictions.
Service cost Cost of food safety service	\$378.90	\$323.35	\$281.93	\$289.76	Savings in staffing costs during 2020-2021 with the departure of the Environmental Health Coor- dinator and difficulty in sourcing qualified staff to perform the role.
Critical and major non-compliance outcome notifications (Number of critical non-compliance outcome notifications and major non-compliance outcome notifica- tions and major non-compliance notifications about a food premises) x 100	100%	84.21%	100%	47.22%	Council aims for 100%. The staffing shortage and pandemic (which resulted in many shops closing and re-opening) were factors. A number of premises had been inspected in the final months of 2019-2020 which are scheduled to be inspected in 2021-2022.
Libraries Utilisation Physical library collection usage [Number of physical library collec- tion item loans / Number of physical library collection items]	4.72	4.49	3.44	3.07	Library loans were considerably down on the previous year due to extended periods of closure with the COVID19 restrictions. Note: From 2019-20, this indica- tor measures the performance of physical library items as a subset of the wider library collection.
<b>Resource standard</b> <b>Recently purchased library col-</b> <b>lection</b> [Number of library collection items purchased in the last 5 years / Num- ber of library collection items] x100	68.40%	69.03%	66.40%	77.01%	Corangamite Regional Library Corporation deleted an increased number of items over 5 years old in line with its collection man- agement policy and therefore a higher % of items are under 5 years old.

Service / indicator / measure	2018	2019	2020	2021	Comments
Participation Active library borrowers in munic- ipality [Number of active library borrowers in the last three years / The sum of the population for the last three years] x100	14.37%	13.77%	13.87%	12.36%	New library memberships were considerably down on the previ- ous year due to extended peri- ods of closure with the COVID19 restrictions.
Service cost Cost of library service per popu- lation [Direct cost of the library service / Population]	New in 2020	New in 2020	\$21.62	\$22.67	Note: This measure is replacing the previous 'Cost of library ser- vice' indicator which measured based on number of visits, see retired measures.
Libraries Utilisation Physical library collection usage [Number of physical library collec- tion item loans / Number of physical library collection items]	4.72	4.49	3.44	3.07	Note: From 2019-20, this indica- tor measures the performance of physical library items as a subset of the wider library collection.
Resource standard Recently purchased library col- lection [Number of library collection items purchased in the last 5 years / Num- ber of library collection items] x100	68.40%	69.03%	66.40%	25.84%	
Participation Active library borrowers in munic- ipality [Number of active library borrowers in the last three years / The sum of the population for the last three years] x100	14.37%	13.77%	13.87%	7.12%	
Service cost Cost of library service per popu- lation [Direct cost of the library service / Population]	New in 2020	New in 2020	\$21.62	\$25.36	Note: This measure is replacing the previous 'Cost of library ser- vice' indicator which measured based on number of visits, see retired measures.
Maternal and Child Health (MCH) Service standard Infant enrolments in the MCH service [Number of infants enrolled in the MCH service (from birth notifications received) / Number of birth notifica- tions received] x100	95.64%	99.74%	100.00%	100.00%	
Service cost Cost of the MCH service [Cost of the MCH service / Hours worked by MCH nurses]	\$95.57	\$75.13	\$78.44	\$81.30	
Participation Participation in the MCH service [Number of children who attend the MCH service at least once (in the year) / Number of children enrolled in the MCH service] x100	73.63%	76.99%	77.68%	82.25%	
Participation Participation in the MCH service by Aboriginal children [Number of Aboriginal children who attend the MCH service at least once (in the year) / Number of Aboriginal chil- dren enrolled in the MCH service] x100	61.33%	73.24%	80.00%	86.81%	

#### Satisfaction Participation in 4-week Key Age and Stage visit [Number of 4-week key age and

stage visits / Number of birth notifications received] x100

Maternal and Child Health (MCH)

## Objective No. 2 Budget v Actual

New in

2020

New in

2020

98.62%

96.10%

	Net Cost
	Actual
Activity Description	Budget
	Variance
	\$'000
Community Support Government funded programs aimed at improving community partici-	37
Services pation, rural access programs and facilitation of migration to the South West and volunteer programs.	40
	3
This area provides a range of services including meals on wheels, per-	442
Aged Services sonal care, respite, home maintenance, home care, adult day care and senior citizens programs.	335
	(107)
	589
Family Services schools, maternal & child health, child care, counselling & support, youth	1,711
services, immunisation, family day care.	1,122
Duravisian of bigh swelity warware where needs one are present and av	1.040
Provision of high-quality venues where people can see, present and ex- plore the arts, ideas and events provided at the Warrnambool Art Gallery	1,043
Art and Culture and Light House Theatre.	883
	(160)
Library Services Provision of quality library and information services to the community.	929
	1,001
	72
Provision of sport, recreation and cultural facilities, service and programsRecreationin response to identified community need and to provide information and	424
advice to clubs and organisations involved in these areas.	503
	79
Leisure Centres The Arc and Aquazone provide premier indoor community leisure facili- ties in South West Victoria, providing equitable and affordable access to	1,228
a wide range of aquatic and fitness activities.	1,243
	<b>15</b> 89
Health Services Administration of legislative requirements pertaining to public health, immunisation and food premises.	118
infinition and tood premises.	29
	987
Festivals and Events Delivers a range of promotions, festivals and events along with attracting Group events to the city to deliver economic benefits.	1,007
	1,001

# 3: MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE THE PHYSICAL PLACES AND VISUAL APPEAL OF THE CITY.

Major initiatives - A number of key asset management plans were developed and/or adopted.

# 3.1: Enhance movement in and around the city including better connections for cyclists and pedestrians.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
3.1.1	Consider the recommenda- tions from the Cycling Refer- ence Group and implement any actions adopted by Council.	Strate- gic Asset Management Engineer	100%	•	Minutes of each Cycling Reference Group meeting are provided to Council for information.

## 3.2: Create a more vibrant city through activating high quality public places.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
3.2.1	Implement the key initiatives of the Open Space Strategy .	Coordinator City Strategy	100%	•	<ul> <li>The Warrnambool Open Space Strategy is six and a half years into its implementation and is progress- ing on schedule. A detailed progress report was recently presented to Council (7 June) to highlight achievements to date. Some of the recommenda- tions more recently completed include:</li> <li>a Wayfinding Sign Design Package for the Foreshore, City Centre, and Russell's Creek (with several signs now installed),</li> <li>investigation of open space opportunities through the Allansford Strategic Framework Plan,</li> <li>acquisition of new open space adjoining the Merri and Hopkins Rivers,</li> <li>completion of all recommendations from the Jubilee Park Master Plan at Woodford,</li> <li>completion of the South of Merri Open Space Precinct Plan. An implementation plan is cur- rently underway for the South of Merri Precinct.</li> <li>100% of city-wide recommendations have commenced or are complete, and 78% of pre- cinct-based recommendations are complete or underway.</li> </ul>
3.2.2	Implement an Open Space Contributions Policy.	Coordinator City Strategy	85%	•	The Open Space Contributions Policy has been completed in draft form. The draft has been inde- pendently peer reviewed and the recommendations of the peer review are under consideration with the likelihood of further work being required that will have future budget implications.

## 3.3: Build infrastructure that best meets current and future community needs.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsi- ble Officer	Prog- ress	Traffic Lights	Comments
3.3.1	Complete a review of the City Centre Car Parking Strat- egy.	Manager City Amen- ity	100%	•	Reported to Council in December 2020.
3.3.2	Complete the Changing Places Facility Project.	Manager In- frastructure Services	100%	•	Project complete and facility open for use by the public.
3.3.3	Develop and expand off-street parking areas.	Manager In- frastructure Services	100%	•	Land behind Timor Street is still under contract with an extra piece also being acquired to enable optimal access.
3.3.4	Develop and adopt a Playspace Strategy.	Manager In- frastructure Services	50%	•	The Playspace Strategy is still under review with delays due to priority placed on Asset Management Plans.
3.3.5	Prepare a strategy and funding mod- el for a long-term tree replacement program.	Manager In- frastructure Services	100%	•	Funding requirement outlined in the Tree Asset Management Plan which is currently out for public consultation.
3.3.6	Progressively plan and renew City Centre streets- capes.	Manager In- frastructure Services	100%	•	Final design for Koroit Street being finalised by consul- tant. No renewal works in the CBD currently planned.
3.3.7	Upgrade of one public amenities building.	Coordinator Building Strategy & Services	60%	•	Approval for location is being sought prior to finalisa- tion of design.
3.3.8	Develop signifi- cant & heritage tree renewal program.	Manager In- frastructure Services	100%	•	Built into the Tree Asset Management Plan currently out for public consultation.

## 3.4: Maintain and enhance existing Council infrastructure.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsi- ble Officer	Prog- ress	Traffic Lights	Comments
3.4.1	Complete service level reviews for parks and gardens and roads and drainage services.	for Coordina- rdens tor Munic- 100% d Operations	•	Annual review of service levels was completed as part of the updated business plans. Review found that service levels were being complied with in the P&Gs areas.	
3.4.2	Identify and regularly monitor condition of asset classes.	Coordina- tor Assets & Develop- ment	100%	•	20/21 condition assessment program now completed.
3.4.3	Update asset management plans for asset classes including drainage, roads, open space, IT, buildings and monuments.	Manager Infra- structure Services	100%	٠	Drainage Asset Plan endorsed by Council in Decem- ber 2020. Building Asset Management Plan endorsed by Council in February 2021. Open Space Asset Man- agement Plan endorsed by Council in February 2021. Tree Asset Management Plan draft endorsed by Coun- cil for public consultation. Roads Asset Management Plan draft endorsed by Council for public consultation.

<ul> <li>3.4.4 opportunities to renew heritage assets such as Cannon Hill armaments, the Portuguese monument and Wollaston Bridge.</li> <li>Manager Infra-structure Services</li> <li>100%</li> <li>One Cannon Hill Howitzer has been renewed and returned to Cannon Hill thanks to volunteer labour.</li> </ul>
--

## 3.5: Advocate for better regional connections.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsi- ble Officer	Prog- ress	Traffic Lights	Comments
3.5.1	Advocate for es- sential safety and road improve- ments on the Princes Highway West.	Manager In- frastructure Services	100%	•	Funding committed from State and Federal govern- ments. Some works commenced East of Warrnam- bool, sections highlighted between Warrnambool and Port Fairy. Advocacy and publicity work now to be undertaken by Great South Coast group.
3.5.2	Seek funding for and deliver road safety projects.	Coordinator Infrastruc- ture Man- agement	100%	•	<ul> <li>Council has made applications for the following programs:</li> <li>TAC Infrastructure Grant for Gateway Road</li> <li>TAC VicRoads Road Safety Community Grant Programs</li> <li>Federal Blackspot Kepler Lava Roundabout</li> </ul>
3.5.3	Advocate for im- proved passenger and freight rail services.	Director City Growth	100%		The \$114 million Warrnambool Line Upgrade includes building a new crossing loop, signalling upgrades and 12 level crossing upgrades. In early July 2020 addi- tional funding was announced by the Commonwealth Government for the Warrnambool Line Upgrade within the Regional Rail Revival Package to meet cost pres- sures. The upgrades will result in better reliability for passengers along the line and an additional weekday return service for passengers on the line. The 12 crossing upgrades between Waurn Ponds and War- rnambool have been completed and include boom gates, bells, lights and improved train detection tech- nology. Construction on the major package of works, including the Boorcan crossing loop and signalling upgrades between Warrnambool and Waurn Ponds is under way and targeted for completion in late 2021. Train detection technology will be upgraded at more than 50 public level crossings, making them com- patible with the VLocity trains being introduced and to improve safety for motorists and train passengers. Upgrades to the stabling at Warrnambool Station will allow VLocity services to start and finish at Warrnam- bool. On rail freight matters, the Victorian Govern- ment announced \$4 million in June 2020 to extend the Mode Shift Incentive Scheme (MSIS) through to June 30, 2021. Council, as an active member of the Rail Freight Alliance, continues to advocate for the extension of the MSIS beyond June 2021 in recogni- tion of the important role the Warrnambool Intermodal Terminal plays to move freight by rail to Melbourne. Engagement occurring with the Geelong Fast Rail Project to align with advocacy efforts for more regular and reduced travel times.

Service Performance Indicators Service / indicator / measure	Results 2018	Results 2019	Results 2020	Results 2021	Comments
Roads Satisfaction of use Sealed local road requests [Number of sealed local road re- quests / Kilometres of sealed local roads ] x100	56.56	67.89	58.50	60.19	
Condition Sealed local roads maintained to condition standards [Number of kilometres of sealed local roads below the renewal intervention level set by Council / Kilometres of sealed local roads] x100	96.40%	96.48%	96.80%	96.05%	
Service cost Cost of sealed local road recon- struction [Direct cost of sealed local road reconstruction / Square metres of sealed local roads reconstructed]	\$155.90	\$91.05	\$97.30	\$98.78	
Service Cost Cost of sealed local road re- sealing [Direct cost of sealed local road resealing / Square metres of sealed local roads resealed]	\$7.65	\$8.18	\$6.65	\$6.85	
Satisfaction Satisfaction with sealed local roads [Community satisfaction rating out of 100 with how council has per- formed on the condition of sealed local roads]	53.00	58.00	48.00	59.00	Significant dissatisfaction with Council in 2019-2020 resulted in unusually low ratings for that year. In 2020-2021 satisfaction levels returned to be more consistent with historical levels.

		Net Cost					
		Actual					
	Activity						
	\$'000						
	This service prepares long term maintenance management pro-	1,552					
Asset Maintenance	grams for Council's property assets in an integrated and priori- tised manner in order to optimise their strategic value and service	1,919					
	potential. These include buildings, pavilions, roads, footpaths and tracks and drainage.	367					
	This service prepares and conducts capital works and mainte-	3,139					
Infrastructure Ser- vices	nance planning for Council's main civil infrastructure assets in an integrated and prioritised manner in order to optimise their stra-	3,463					
VICES	tegic value and service potential. These include roads, laneways, car parks, foot/bike paths, drains and bridges.	324					
		(371)					
Regulatory Services	Local laws enforcement including parking fees and fines, public safety, animal management and traffic control.	(12)					
	baloty, animal management and traine control.	359					



## 4: DEVELOP A SMARTER ECONOMY WITH DIVERSE AND SUSTAINABLE EMPLOYMENT.

Major initiatives - Development and adoption of the Social Housing Planning Project and the ongoing development of the East Aberline Precinct Structure Plan.

## 4.1: Grow the city's population through local economic growth.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
4.1.1	Deliver the Designated Area Migration Agreement (DAMA) repre- sentative role for the Great South Coast region and the Regional Certifying Body function on behalf of the Great South Coast.	Designat- ed Area Migration Agreement Coordinator	100%	•	In the second year of the DAMA program Council endorsed 9 businesses and 86 positions across four local government areas. Since COVID-19 began impacting the GSC DAMA Region in early March 2020 we have still experienced demand for DAMA, but recognise with international borders closed this has slowed some businesses taking on DAMA due to recruitment efforts being impacted. Three with- drew applications shortly after COVID-19 began impacting. Food and fibre industry (dairy and meat), transport and car dealerships were the industries endorsed. There is a time lag in the DAMA process to be approved for the five year labour agreement. The endorsement of a business by the GSC DAMA is the first step, the department then approves the business for their labour agreement before the re- cruitment process occurs. At present the department indicates the approval process is 75 to 90 days, if the business has provided all necessary documentation. DAMA Occupations List: At present the GSC DAMA has 27 listed occupations and are awaiting approval for newly requested ones in aged care, child care and aquaculture which would take the total occupations listing to 37.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
4.1.2	Develop and circulate economic data and analysis to business and industry.	Manager Economic Development	100%		The Economic Development and Tourism teams con- tinue to use multivariate data sources (e.g. Spend- mapp, Remplan, Business Engagement Measures, Changes in GRP, Number of New Business Registra- tions ÷ Total Business Registrations, Grant Funding secured, 482 Visas issued (DAMA), Event Partici- pation, Social Media Community and Engagement Growth, PRIME Reports (Provisional Regional Internal Migration Estimates) and Regional Data Sets from the ABS (Population and People, Economy and Industry, Income, Education and Employment, Health and Disability, Land and Environment), Number of New Residential Building Approvals, Regional Population Change by LGA (ABS) and Population Projections (Australian Centre for Population) to monitor the City's economic performance. The Tourism data dash- board continues to progress and includes visitation through the Visitor Information Centre, Day and Night Attendance at Flagstaff Hill, as well as National Visitor Survey (NVS), International Visitor Survey (IVS), Aus- tralian Accommodation Monitor and Tourism Satellite Accounts from Tourism Research Australia (TRA) and Bureau of Infrastructure and Transport Research Economics (BITRE). In conjunction with Visit Victoria GORRT have been assessing VisScope which brings together TRA, ABS, BITRE, BDO Parki (Binder Dijker Otte's real-time data tool for Holiday Parks), STAR Reports (STR Global's dSTAR Hotel Intelligence Performance where already subscribed) and AirDNA (data analytics for AirBNB properties).
4.1.3	Deliver Social Housing Plan- ning Project.	Coordinator City Strategy	100%		The Social Housing Planning Project is funded through the Victorian Government's Social Housing Investment Program. The project commenced in July 2019 with the procurement of a social housing con- sultant. The project has been informed by extensive stakeholder engagement, data collection and analysis which have identified issues and opportunities to fa- cilitate an increase in social housing in Warrnambool. The project was completed in August 2020 with the final report endorsed by Council on 3rd August 2020. The project underpinned recent funding of \$25mil from the Big Housing Build dedicated to Warrnam- bool.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
4.1.4	Provide execu- tive support to implement the Great South Coast Food and Fibre Plan.	Director City Growth	100%	•	Council assisted the Great South Food and Fibre Group to transition to a not-for-profit incorporated entity. Achievements through 2020/21 include : Identified the need for an industry 'image re-set' and delivered on a marketing and communication plan to achieve this; successfully lobbied for change in water irrigation policy in the Great South Coast region, clearing the way for more efficient trading of the re- gion's underground water licenses; developed a busi- ness case for a Marketing and Promotions Executive and Matrix of Pathways to promote Food & Fibre careers in the region; Leadership and collaboration to support the introduction of an Agribusiness major at Deakin University's Business School; funded a project with Leadership Great South Coast to identify gate- ways to the region at which to locate integrated food and fibre trail signage.; and Instigated and supported innovation events across the region. Recent advoca- cy efforts include wider coverage of 3 phase power and partnership funding bids to encourage renewable energy applications on dairy farms.
4.1.5	Implement Warrnambool - China Strat- egy to build local business capacity and capability.	Manager Economic Development	100%	•	Engagement with Asialink reverted predominantly to video conferencing during Q4 owing to the COVID19 Lockdown. The Connecting With Asia program (Brunei, Cambodia, Hong Kong SAR, India, Indone- sia, Japan, South Korea, Laos, Malaysia, Myanmar, Philippines, Singapore, Taiwan, Thailand and Vietnam, as well as China) commenced in Q4 with participation of 20+ businesses across the region. The Program, whose core focus is on Tourism Readiness and enabling Tourism Operators to provide visitors from North East Asia, South East Asia and South Asia with authentic Australian experiences delivered with cultur- al awareness, runs until the end of Q1 FY22.

		_			
Action Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
4.1.6	Facilitate and promote busi- ness support initiatives to grow the local economy.	Manager Economic Development	100%		Economic Development and Investment Unit's Busi- ness Support Services continued to support busi- ness under the auspices of the COVID-19 Business Support Plan throughout Q4, including the Business Costs Assistance Program Round Two (designed to assist SMEs in eligible sectors impacted by the May and June COVID-19 restrictions, including restau- rants, event suppliers, accommodation providers, non-essential retailers and other impacted sectors); the Licensed Hospitality Venue Fund (designed to support venues registered to serve food and alcohol, including bars, restaurants, pubs, clubs, hotels, cafés and reception centres impacted by the May and June restrictions); and the Events Support Package (designed to help the event industry, including large event operators and suppliers, event promoters, producers and other businesses that deliver live per- formance events that had events and work cancelled due to the May and June restrictions). The Economic Development and Investment Unit facilitated the Agri- business Evolution Program in partnership with Food Innovation Australia Limited (FIAL) and Beanstalk in launching a pilot innovation program designed for leading Warrnambool and Great South Coast Agri- food businesses to develop regional capability in en- trepreneurship training. The Program launched in Q4 and the cohort comprises 14 businesses across the region. Having identified that Agribusiness is a one of the key long-term growth sectors with significant opportunity to develop and promote Warrnambool as a regional centre of excellence for food production, the Unit has continued to work closely to support key initiatives such as the Great South Coast Food and Fibre Plan and the Western Victorian Dairy Strategy.
4.1.7	Plan for the de- velopment and implementation of precinct structure plans.	Coordinator City Strategy	100%	•	Development of precinct structure plans is ongoing, with the future growth area east of Aberline Road currently being developed. The Minister for Planning has appointed the Victorian Planning Authority as the Planning Authority for the East Aberline Precinct Structure Plan (PSP). Further detailed technical studies are being commissioned to inform the future urban structure of the PSP and required developer contributions. The Allansford strategic framework plan has been endorsed. The Eastern Activity Centre Structure Plan has been implemented via Planning Scheme Amendment C103, approved by the Minister for Planning and gazetted on July 9, 2020.

## 4.2: Encourage more sustainable local business.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
4.2.1	Continue to facilitate and implement place-making initiatives.	Director City Growth	100%	•	While COVID-19 has adversely impacted placemak- ing events across the City, a number of initiatives have been implemented through the 2020/21 year. Many Warrnambool businesses have accessed State government support for infrastructure up- grades to encourage outdoor dining and activation opportunities. Council has facilitated many of these proposals through the planning permit process. Infrastructure upgrades have also been made to a number of our City's laneways creating further spac- es where people can meet and enhanced amenity to encourage walking connections across the City.
4.2.2	Support the development of new tourism and economic development proposals, in- cluding Crown Land proposals where appro- priate.	Director City Growth	100%	•	Council continues to be engaged with the Great Ocean Road Parks and Coast Authority (GORPCA) which is a newly established independent statutory authority to manage Coastal Crown Land and ma- rine waters along the Great Ocean Road Planning permit activity continues to strong for both residen- tial and commercial activity. Planning at advanced stage to commission a City Wide Land Use Strategy which will be a blueprint for land use activity across the municipality over the next 20 years.
4.2.3	Deliver a business case for a Business Incubator/ Accelerator to support growth of existing companies or start-ups in our region.	Director City Growth	100%	•	Council has implemented a Business case and fund- ing contribution towards the establishment of 'the Hive', a start-up space for new businesses located at South West TAFE.
4.2.4	Implementation of Develop- ment Plans and Developer Contributions Plans.	Coordinator City Develop- ment	100%	•	<ul> <li>Development Plan applications and Development Plan amendments continue to be processed and determined by Council, being:</li> <li>North of the Merri (Oakwood Riverside)- referred and to go on exhibition.</li> <li>15 Dales Road- to go on exhibition.</li> <li>119 Bridge Road- exhibited and submissions received. Assessment to complete and recom- mendation to put to Council.</li> </ul>

## 4.3: Enhance the visitor experience.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
4.3.1	Deliver a pop- ulation attrac- tion campaign supported by a Victorian Government grant.	Coordinator Economic Development	100%		A population attraction capaign project that received a \$30,000 grant from the State Government was completed earlier this year. This campaign targetted postcodes that have historically attracted inward population movement to our City and delivered through Social Media, in Cinema Campaigns in and outside of Warrnambool (over summer period) and through website development. A broader Warrnam- bool population attraction strategy is also currently under development which is looking at things such as: Policy context, population projections for the City and data on population trends; Findings from research into the influences, drivers, barriers and attractors of population to regional areas; Current Australian and International case studies of programs introduced to attract population to regional areas; and will provide recommendations on levers and actions for population attraction in Warrnambool.
4.3.2	Produce and implement a Strategic Plan for the Holiday Parks (Surfside & Shipwreck Bay).	Manager Economic Development	100%	•	First Draft of the Strategic Plan is complete in line with 2020/21 target. The Holiday Parks Strategy will be finalised in 2021/22 and will align to Objectives in the Council Plan 2021 - 2025 and include specific priorities such as Landscape gardening (native flora planting, privacy, flexible use of space etc.); uniform brand-alignment across both Surfside and Shipwreck Bay with a consistent look-and-feel across all In- Park signage, Guest Documentation and Marketing Collateral; Signage improvements; Fencing laundry and maintenance area including upgrades to Surf- side Workshop; New Cabin Stock (2BR and possibly some 3BR to replace Mariners Cabins; Improvements to Entrance/ Front Of House / Back Of House office area and signage improvements; Enhanced Security (including more CCTV); Power upgrades (or replace- ments) to Mains and Sub-Mains Distribution Boards; and Development of a wider plan to significantly im- prove pedestrian and bicycle access from Flagstaff Hill to Surfside Holiday Park (and vice-versa) to improve safety and accessibility between both venues, day and night.
4.3.3	Partner with Great Ocean Road Regional Tourism (GOR- RT) and other stakeholders to update and commence implemen- tation of the Warrnambool Destination Action Plan.	Director City Growth	100%	•	Funding secured and planning commenced for Warrnambool Destination Action Plan but industry engagement component of the strategy delayed due to COVID-19 restrictions and associated disruptions.

$\sim$
<
$\geq$
<
~
$\gamma$
()
$\sim$
$\sim$
1 r
()
$\bigcirc$
< 1.
<u>n</u> 2
-
~
<u>nz</u>

Action Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
4.3.4	Support the activities of the Great Ocean Road Region- al Tourism Board.	Director City Growth	100%		The latest lockdowns have continued to challenge our Visitor Economy businesses, especially those businesses trying to support staff in a post Job Keep- er environment. GORRT has built a new campaign to target Melbourne and regional Victoria which will launch in the coming weeks. Activations will include content creation, instagram, facebook, digital adver- tising, blogs and itineraries, regional newspaper, and regional radio. All businesses that have an active listing with GORRT will benefit from this campaign. Listing on website(s) and visitvictoria.com remains free and it is free to add events and/or latest retail offer / deal. With support from the Great Ocean Road Regional Tourism Board, Warrnambool will host the Visitor Information Services (VIS) Summit to be held in Warrnambool over 3 days in September 2021. The Summit will explore how VIS staff can support market recovery through collaborative promotion, connection with community and business, and new ways to con- nect with visitors and their changing needs. Itinerar- ies for the 2021 VIS Summit Study Tours will explore the Warrnambool and Port Fairy tourism landscape. These tours are a key component of the event and have been curated to showcase our host region War- rnambool and spread product knowledge throughout Victoria.
4.3.5	Support and advocate for the imple- mentation of initiatives in the Shipwreck Coast Master Plan.	Director City Growth	100%		Over \$700 million in private sector investment is in planning. Victorian and Commonwealth funding of \$108 million has been secured for implementation of Stage 2 of the Shipwreck Coast Master Plan. \$153 million for Great Ocean road maintenance. Parks Vic- toria has commenced Stage 1 works which will deliver new lookout structures at the Saddle and the Blow- hole, Port Campbell National Park; a new pedestrian bridge over Port Campbell Creek in Port Campbell; better telecommunications; and a wi-fi and digital interpretation platform to enhance the experience for visitors.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
4.3.6	Continue to implement actions of the 2018-2022 Events Strat- egy.	Service Man- ager, Events & Promotion	100%		<ul> <li>Winter events program partially delivered including Namaste Outside and MudBool. Both very successful well attended free events. Solstice Searching and Solstice Search Party were postponed to September due to COVID restrictions.</li> <li>New "What's on in Warrnambool" event calendar launched in collaboration with the communications team and rec and culture team. This will benefit locals, event oragnisers and businesses in knowing what is on in Warrnambool and promoting their events. Activate Warrnambool funding round delivered funding to 11 new events to take place between May and November 2021 to the total amount of \$77,000.</li> <li>\$35,000 of funding was recently secured from the State Government Regional Recovery Fund. Following community consultation, the grant will fund workshops and keynote speakers at an event (name TBC) at The Lighthouse Theatre on Tuesday 16 November 2021. The event aims to assist event organisers and small business owners, to help them with COVID-19 recovery strategies including but not limited to, COVID safe management, marketing strategies, sponsorship and grant applications, event and business transformation into the online space.</li> <li>The project is expected to result in the following outcomes:</li> <li>Increased number of community events taking place in Warrnambool to assist in economic recovery post Covid19 restrictions.</li> <li>Community groups and organisations will have been supported in delivering COVID safe events with confidence and in line with Public Events Framework.</li> <li>Improve grant writing knowledge, skills and confidence to successfully apply for a range of grant programs for events and small businesses.</li> <li>Build sales and marketing skills with user groups and community event organisers.</li> <li>Educate businesses and event organisers in digital transformation and strategy to futureproof their business and event.</li> </ul>

# 4.4: Advocate for and improve infrastructure including transport, services and digital infrastructure.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
4.4.1	Provide advo- cacy support material and report on advocacy outcomes.	Manager Communica- tions	100%		Projects in the current Advocacy Strategy have all received complete or partial funding including Stage 2 of the Warrnambool Base Hospital redevelopment; the Princes Highway West upgrade; Warrnambool railway line upgrade; upgrades at the Port of Warr- nambool and funding for the hydrogen research and development facility at Deakin University.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
4.4.2	Participate in regional lead- ership groups and alliances to advocate for improved transport, services and digital infra- structure.	Director City Growth	100%	•	Council is a member of the Princes Highway Action Alliance. The Alliance, comprising the municipalities of Warrnambool, Moyne, Corangamite and Colac-Ot- way, is lobbying State and Federal governments to improve the quality and safety of the Princes Highway between Colac and the South Australian border. The Australian Government has added the Princes Highway from Colac to the South Australian border to the National Land Transport Network, recognising the critical importance of the key freight link to the Victorian and national economies. The Australian Government's \$300 million budget commitment to the Princes Highway in Victoria includes the \$60 mil- lion investment in upgrades between Warrnambool and Port Fairy.

# 4.5: Create stronger links between education providers, business and industry.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
4.5.1	Continue to partner on projects and initiatives with Deakin Univer- sity Warrnam- bool and South West TAFE.	Manager Economic Development	100%		Council continues to collaborate with Deakin University in operationalising the Hycel Technology Hub (HTH) into a Research, Testing, Manufacturing & Supply Chain facil- ity, in alignment with the W2040 goal of not only becom- ing carbon-neutral and being recognised as Australia's most environmentally sustainable city, but also in playing a pivotal role in South West Victoria becoming a national hub of hydrogen expertise. During Q4 it was announced that the Hycel Technology Hub had been awarded \$7 million investment funding from the Australian Govern- ment's Strategic University Reform Fund (SURF) and \$9 million from the Victorian Government, which will boost capability and progress the HTH even further towards becoming Australia's first commercial-grade hydro- gen fuel cell manufacturing and prototyping operation. This significant funding is proof-positive that Council's commitment to the partnership with Deakin University in the sustainable technologies and applied innovation space, has been very well placed. Throughout Q4, Deakin University continued to be a key partner with Council and AsiaLink Business on the Connecting With Asia program. After 419 days since TEDx Warrnambool had to first be postponed due to COVID-19 restrictions, the TEDx Warrnambool Being Here event sponsored by Council in collaboration with Deakin University went ahead in the last week of Q4 at Emmanuel College and was live-streamed at Deakin University. Late in Q4, Council commenced support for Deakin University in organising International Students Celebrate Success in Warrnambool, a function to be held in early Q1 of FY22 at Lighthouse Theatre as part of Deakin's Communi- ty Engagement Project. Collaboration also continues around training the workforce needed to help realise Australia's green energy economic future, with Council, Deakin University, South West TAFE and Great South Coast working together to support the development of education, training and safety standards pathways.

4.5.2	Deliver educa- tion and advi- sory services to business and industry to raise awareness of building regu- lation require- ments.	City I	rdinator Develop- nent	100%	- in person eased. The	- since the COV service has been six	y Service has now resumed /ID-19 restrictions have en busy, with appointment week regular diary is being
	e Performance I Service / indica sure		Results 2018	Results 2019	Results 2020	Results 2021	Comments
<b>Timelir</b> <b>Time ta</b> <b>plannir</b> [The me days be planning	bry Planning hess aken to decide ng applications edian number of etween receipt of g application and n on the application	а	38.00	37.00	35.00	28.00	Council processed a record number of ap- plications on the back of strong development demand during the 2020- 2021 financial year which has led to a decrease in the number of days taken to approve application.
Plannin cided v frames [(Numb applicat within 6 VicSma tion dec 10 days	Service standard Planning applications de- cided within required time frames [(Number of regular planning application decisions made within 60 days) + (Number of VicSmart planning applica- tion decisions made within 10 days) / Number of plan- ning application decisions madel v100		93.95%	93.20%	91.97%	100.00%	
<b>Cost o</b> <b>service</b> [Direct o planning of plann	Service cost Cost of statutory planning service [Direct cost of the statutory planning service / Number of planning applications received]		\$2,077.01	\$1,928.14	\$1,806.07	\$1,399.64	Council processed a record number of appli- cations during the 2020- 2021 financial year (a 25% increase on the prior year) and was able to do so with the same staffing levels as previous years. Council is reviewing the staffing structure as to whether this is a sustain- able model.
Council sions u [Number sions th council <sup>2</sup> to a pla Number	Decision making Council planning deci- sions upheld at VCAT [Number of VCAT deci- sions that did not set aside council's decision in relation to a planning application / Number of VCAT decisions in relation to planning applica- tional x100		100.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	During the 2020-2021 financial year, two deci- sions were determined by VCAT with Council being successful in one of these cases.

## Objective No. 4 Budget v Actual

		Net Cost
		Actual
Activity	Description	Budget
		Variance
Obstatute a Decilul		\$'000
Statutory Build- ing Services	This service provides statutory building services to the Council	79
C C	community including processing of building permits.	200
	<b>T</b>	121
	This service prepares and processes amendments to the Council Planning Scheme. This service processes statutory planning ap-	883
City Strategy &	plications, provides advice and makes decisions about develop-	1,175
Development	ment proposals which require a planning permit, as well as representing Council at the Victorian Civil and Administrative Tribunal	
	where necessary. It monitors the Council's Planning Scheme,	292
	prepares major policy documents and processes amendments to the Council Planning Scheme.	
		(210)
Warrnambool Livestock Ex-	Provides a regional livestock marketing centre that meets the needs of the stock agents, buyers and producers.	(288)
change		(78)
		(119)
Holiday Parks	Provides affordable holiday accommodation that is modern, clean	358
	and well maintained in a family orientation atmosphere.	477
	A City and Regional tourism hub open 364 days of the year that	676
Flagstaff Hill Maritime Village	includes a Visitor Information Centre and Flagstaff Hill Maritime	836
& Visitor Infor-	Village Village which tells the maritime history of the region during the day and a 'Shipwrecked' Sound and Light Laser show in the	100
mation Centre	evening.	160
Econcomic De-	Includes the industry and business support, research and statis-	695
velopment	tical analysis and project development which underpin economic	784
	development.	89
Warrnambool	This service provides a regional Airport that meets the needs	148
Airport	of users and operates as a viable commercial enterprise to the	207
	benefit of the region.	59
Port of Warr-	Council manages the Cities port facility on behalf of the State	17
nambool	Government.	3
hamboor		(14)

## 5: PRACTICE GOOD GOVERNANCE THROUGH OPENNESS AND ACCOUNTABILITY WHILE BALANCING ASPIRATIONS WITH SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT.

Major initiatives - Development and adoption of new Governance Rules, Council Plan, Budget and the establishment of a Gender Equity Action Committee.

## 5.1: Provision of opportunities for the community to actively participate in Councils decision-making through effective promotion, communication and engagement.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Progress	Traffic Lights	Comments
5.1.1	Prepare for the 2020 Council elections.	Director Corporate Strategies	100%	٠	Council delivered, in partnership with the Victoria Electoral Commission, the 2020 election. Special conditions and time frames were implemented as a result of COVID-19 restrictions.
5.1.2	Review the approach to Council meeting pro- cedures to improve the accessibility and trans- parency of meetings.	Governance, Property, Proj- ects & Legal	100%	•	Amended Governance Rules have been adopted and are now in force.
5.1.3	Report on the extent and engage- ment with Council's commu- nications measures.	Manager Communica- tions	100%	•	Council has continued to consult with and seek feedback from the community about key plans and initiatives. Most recently this has included the Austra- lian Liveability Census, the Revegetation Policy and the Municipal Road Management Plan. Council has also joined 19 other Victorian municipalities to gather perceptions about public safety for women and gen- der-diverse people.
5.1.4	Provide community engagement opportuni- ties relating to Council projects as required and funded.	Manager Community Policy & Plan- ning	100%	•	Significant community engagement activities have occurred over the quarter. The 2021 Australian Liveability Census is underway. The revenue and rating plan, the long term financial plan, the Council Plan 2021-25, pedestrian and vehicle movement in the city, kinder for three-year-olds, were some of the major online consultations. A neighbourhood consul- tation was also organised for residents who would be impacted by the renewal of the Edwards Bridge.

#### 5.2: Develop policies, strategic plans and processes to address local and regional issues, guide service provision and ensure operational effectiveness.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Prog- ress	Traffic Lights	Comments
5.2.1	Identify and re- port on changes to Council oper- ations, policies and procedures in line with the new Local Gov- ernment Act.	Director Corporate Strategies	100%	•	Council has complied with all new 2020 Local Government act implementation actions within the statutory time frames.
5.2.2	Support reviews of Council's Gov- ernance Frame- work (systems and policies)	Director Corporate Strategies	100%	•	All governance policies applicable to the fulfilment of the new Local Government Act implementation have been completed as required for the 2020 -2021 phase of implementation.
5.2.3	Undertake human resource function process mapping exer- cise in order to identify opportu- nities to enhance current HR practices.	Manager Organisation Development	100%	•	The opportunities identified for HR process en- hancement have been completed: HR Intranet Page - (inclusive of Controlled docu- ments Rationalisation of HR Policy & Procedure End to end recruitment process Electronic Request to Recruit form HR Team Structure & responsibility
5.2.4	Demonstrate ef- ficiencies via en- hanced business processes and the improved utilisation of IT resources.	Manager Financial Services	100%	•	A number of initiatives that will drive efficiencies have been implemented in 2020/21 including the migra- tion of payroll to Technology One's new platform CiAnywhere which will enable additional functionality through the Business Process Automation (BPA) tool to drive further efficiencies. Through BPA, a number of online forms have been created with audited workflows to replace manual paper forms. A new rostering system is progressing and is currently being tested by a small group, the outcome will en- able more efficient rostering of staff and time savings for the business areas and payroll.
5.2.5	Drive the evolu- tion of the Health and Safety Man- agement System to meet the requirements of the MAV Self-In- surance Scheme via improved return-to-work processes, OHS training calendar implementation and increased organisation engagement.	Health & Safety Project Officer	100%		The Health & Safety Management System has been revised and implemented so that it now meets all requirements of the MAV Self Insurance Scheme, which is now defunct. The OHS Training Calendar has been developed and is being implemented systematically through each business unit.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Prog- ress	Traffic Lights	Comments
5.2.6	Embed and align Warrnambool 2040 (W2040) goals within Council's stra- tegic planning and reporting processes.	Manager Community Policy & Plan- ning	100%	•	Warrnambool 2040 has been adopted as the Vision document by Council as legislated by the Local Government Act 2020. The 2026 success measures have been included in the new Council Plan 2021- 25 and the Municipal Health and Wellbeing Plan which is under development.
5.2.7	Develop a Municipal Early Years Strategy.	Manager Chil- dren & Family Services	0%	•	The action was unable to progress due to lack of funding to support development of the plan.
5.2.8	Lead the delivery of the organi- sational struc- ture review in order to remain a contempo- rary employer and provide the community best value service delivery	Manager Organisation Development	100%	•	Corporate Strategies realignment has been suc- cessfully completed.
5.2.9	Refresh the IT Strategy.	Manager Information Services	50%	•	Project delayed with other COVID priorities. Process now being accelerated. Exchange on heads of agreement on cost sharing for strategy completed. Request for Quotation documentation completed and out to market in August.
5.2.10	Improve the resilience of IT Systems.	Manager Information Services	100%	•	Deployment of Wi-Fi upgrade complete. Immunisa- tion centre works scheduled for July 2021. Radio link from Harrington Road water tower to Beamish St kinder is being upgraded to 60Ghz to improve throughput and resilience. Takeover of Library IT is progressing well, but not complete as of 28/6/2021.
5.2.11	Participate in shared services project - Tech- nologyOne - with Moyne and Corangamite shires.	Director Corporate Strategies	100%	•	Project has recommenced in earnest with the restart of the procurement process for a shared enterprise system provider. The appointment of a probity advi- sor is being advertised and Councils are undertak- ing a shared ICT strategy exercise to underpin he project and establish common strategic outcomes. Further funding of the project has been released by Local Government Victoria for the next stage of the Project.
5.2.12	Partner with the community implement the W2040 Commu- nity Plan.	Manager Community Policy & Plan- ning	100%	•	Series of community engagement events were organised between February and March 2021 to seek community feedback and guidance on the new Council Plan development. The new Council Plan seeks to realise the vision laid out by the Warrnam- bool 2040 Plan.
5.2.13	Review and em- bed staff training, development and wellbeing programs in order to drive en- hanced employ- ee engagement and culture	Manager Organisation Development	100%	•	Following the completion of the staff training needs analysis, organisational training needs have been formulated into an annual calendar. Delivery of the annual training requirement is ongo- ing in line with the corporate calendar.

Acti Co		Action Name	Responsible Officer	Prog- ress	Traffic Lights	Comments
5.2.	.14	Implement work- place actions to educate and build capacity of Council staff regarding gender and diversity equity and family violence issues.	Manager Organisation Development	100%	•	All planned activity relating to gender equity for the 2020-21 year has been completed, including the establishment of the Gender Equity Action Committee. Council has participated in the People Matter Survey which incorporates the required questions to meet our obligations under the Gender Equity Act.
5.2.	.15	Improve re- cord-keeping compliance by improving the use of Coun- cil's Electronic Content Man- agement (ECM) system.	Manager Information Services	100%	•	Development of performance reports is near- ing completion. Performance reports will enable Records staff, Managers and Directors to follow up staff not fulfilling the record keeping responsibilities.
5.2.	.16	Undertake com- munity engage- ment to inform a new Municipal Public Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025.	Manager Community Policy & Plan- ning	100%	•	Five workshops were organised with over 70 par- ticipants from different organisation to develop the Municipal Public Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021- 2025. The plan will be presented to the community for feedback in September.
5.2.	.17	Undertake com- munity engage- ment to inform a new four-year Council Plan.	General Counsel, Strategy & Procurement	100%	•	Council Plan was adopted on 28 June 2021 follow- ing the completion of community engagement and consideration of comments provided.

#### 5.3: Ensure financial sustainability through effective use of Councils resources and assets and prudent management of risk.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Prog- ress	Traffic Lights	Comments
5.3.1	Collaborate with other Councils to explore in-house risk services or contracted services that can be shared at a regional level to minimise costs and maximise the value for money for the commu- nity.	Director Corporate Strategies	10%	•	The program will be reviewed for suitability for progression in the 2021 - 2022 subject to resource availability. The current shared service program of works will continue in the information technology and business process space.
5.3.2	Ensure effective Business Con- tinuity Planning (BCP) is in place.	Manager Organisation Development	100%	•	The Council wide BCP plan has been reviewed and updated. Departmental BCP's have been work-shopped and reviewed.

5.3.3	Embed risk management within Council to influence key strategic and operational deci- sion-making.	Manager Organisation Development	100%	•	A number of actions have been completed including: Streamlined Risk team resourcing Risk reporting process modified to better utilise cor- porate software, providing the ability to monitor and report against actions required to mitigate risks A revamp of the Safety & Risk Review panel has been completed with a streamlined reporting pro- cess implemented. All risks regularly reviewed by the risk team. review and update of all corporate risks
5.3.4	Review and update the Long Term Financial Plan to ensure Council remains financially sus- tainable into the future.	Manager Financial Ser- vices	100%	•	The financial plan was adopted by Council at a meeting on 28 June 2021.
5.3.5	Coordinate, prepare and have adopted Councils Annual Budget.	Manager Financial Ser- vices	100%	•	The budget was adopted by Council at a meeting on 28 June 2021.
5.3.6	Review Coun- cil-owned property with consideration of rental agree- ments, property valuations and disposal of sur- plus land.	Governance, Property, Proj- ects & Legal	100%	•	This action remains ongoing with a project to review and improve current practices underway. Policies to support best practice in property management will be brought to Council as part of this project.
5.3.7	Coordinate, prepare and have adopted Coun- cils Strategic Resource Plan.	Manager Financial Ser- vices	100%	٠	The four-year plan was adopted as part of the bud- get by Council at a meeting on 28 June 2021.

## 5.4: Deliver customer-focused, responsive services.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Prog- ress	Traffic Lights	Comments
5.4.1	Review Council's complaint han- dling processes in line the Local Government Act changes and Ombudsman's guidelines.	Governance, Property, Proj- ects & Legal	100%	•	Development of a register for complaints and busi- ness analysis of current practices has occurred to support the new complaints handling policy and pro- cedures. In accordance with section 107 of the Local Government Act 2020, the Complaints Policy will be completed and adopted before the end of 2021.
5.4.2	Enhance organ- isational aware- ness of Victoria's Child Safe Standards.	Manager Organisation Development	100%	•	Internal Audit of Child safe standards has been completed. The Child Safe Working group has been reformed and will oversee implementation of the audit recommendations.

$\bigcirc$
~
$\leq$
$\leq$
<
<
$\sim$
Ώ
$\bigcirc$
Ц Ц Ц Ц
_
$\equiv$
()
-7
_
٩.
$\sim$
<u>n</u> 2

	tion ode	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Prog- ress	Traffic Lights	Comments
5.4	4.3	Undertake a re- view of the Cus- tomer Service Strategy 2019- 2022 to establish timeframes and responsibilities against the actions identified within the plan.	Customer Service Team Leader	100%	•	Of the 96 actions, 53 actions progressing on sched- ule, 28 are completed, 4 not progressing, 7 are on hold with four requiring updates. Further actions com- pleted include review of Children & Family services voicemail and phone use expectations. A review of Children & Family services staff roles and the release of a new version of KidsXap (now renamed Xap) has been released. Also completed is a review of processes around procedures with road closures and communication to public.
5.4	4.4	Conduct a review of community housing assets as they become vacant and undertake a broader review of Council's com- munity housing program.	Manager City Amenity	100%	•	Preferred alternative provider being selected in July.
5.4	4.5	Maintain and implement the Home Support Program continu- ous improvement plan and self-as- sessment tool.	Manager Financial Ser- vices	100%		The home support program has been implemented and future improvements will be identified in the post implementation review.

## 5.5: Foster an encouraging and positive staff culture.

Action Code	Action Name	Responsible Officer	Prog- ress	Traffic Lights	Comments
5.5.1	Continue im- plementation of priority actions arising from the staff survey.	Manager Organisation Development	100%	٠	Each directorate has implemented the priority actions allocated to them. New surveys have been undertak- en within each directorate with initial results showing improved outcomes.

## Service performance indicators

Results 2018	Results 2019	Results 2020	Results 2021	Comments
13.64%	5.19%	12.68%	5.77%	During 2019-20 there were a num- ber of confidential staffing matters that were resolved at meetings closed to the public. The results from 2020-21 are more in line with expectations.
50.00	47.00	42.00	50.00	Significant dissatisfaction with Council in 2019- 2020 resulted in unusually low ratings for that year. In 2020-2021 satisfaction levels returned to be more consistent with
				historical levels.
96.99%	90.68%	90.48%	100.00%	In 2020-2021 no Councillors took leave and all were able to attend every meeting.
\$48,047.00	\$56,627.94	\$42,908.86	\$47,574.14	Council inducted 7 new Councillors following the election in October 2020. Additional costs for training have occurred as the new Councillors did not have previous experience in Local Government.
	2018 13.64% 50.00 96.99%	2018       2019         13.64%       5.19%         50.00       47.00         96.99%       90.68%	2018       2019       2020         13.64%       5.19%       12.68%         50.00       47.00       42.00         96.99%       90.68%       90.48%	2018         2019         2020         2021           13.64%         5.19%         12.68%         5.77%           50.00         47.00         42.00         50.00           96.99%         90.68%         90.48%         100.00%

Service Performance Indi- cators Service / indicator / measure	Results 2018	Results 2019	Results 2020	Results 2021	Comments
Satisfaction Satisfaction with council decisions [Community satisfaction rating out of 100 with how council has performed in making decisions in the interest of the community]	46.00	48.00	38.00	49.00	Significant dissatisfaction with Council in 2019- 2020 resulted in unusually low ratings for that year. In 2020-2021 satisfaction levels returned to be more consistent with historical levels.

## Objective 5 Budget v Actual

		Net Cost
		Actual
Activity		Budget
		Variance
		\$'000
	Elected Council governs our City in partnership with and on	915
Governance & Elected Council	behalf of our community, and encourages and facilitates partici- pation of all people in civic life. Also includes contributions made	1,205
	to community groups and organisations.	290
	Manages and facilitates the Council governance service, imple-	469
Executive Ser- vices	mentation of Council decisions and policies and compliance with	538
	the legislative requirements.	69
Communications	Dura idea a quaternar interface for various carries write and a wide	976
& Customer Ser- vice	Provides a customer interface for various service units and a wide range of transactions. Includes media and marketing.	970
		(6)
Information Ser-	Enables Council staff to have access to the information they	2,278
vices	require to efficiently perform their functions. Includes software support, licensing and lease commitments.	2,422
		144
	This service promotes and implements positive HR strategies to assist staff reach their full potential and, at the same time are	1,332
Organisation De- velopment & Risk	highly productive in delivering Council's services to the communi-	968
Management	ty. Includes recruitment, staff inductions, training, implementation of the Corporate Risk Management Framework and managing Council's insurance portfolio.	(364)
	Provides corporate support to Council and all divisions/branch-	(283)
Corporate & Fi-	es in meeting organisational goals and objectives and includes	(446)
nancial Services	banking and treasury functions, loan interest, audit, grants com- mission, legal, procurement, overhead costs including utilities and unallocated grants commission funding.	(163)
		12,099
Depreciation	Depreciation is the allocation of expenditure write down on all of Council's assets over there useful lives.	12,650
		551

## Retired performance indicators

Retired Service / indicator / measure	Results 2018	Results 2019	Results 2019		Comments
Aquatic Facilities					
Service cost Cost of indoor aquatic facilities [Direct cost of indoor aquatic facili- ties less income received / Number of visits to indoor aquatic facilities]	\$1.76	\$2.07	Retired in 2020	Retired in 2020	This measure was replaced from 1 July 2019.
Cost of outdoor aquatic facili- ties [Direct cost of outdoor aquatic facilities less income received / Number of visits to outdoor aquat- ic facilities]	\$3.63	\$4.36	Retired in 2020	Retired in 2020	This measure was replaced from 1 July 2019.
Animal Management					
Service cost Cost of animal management service [Direct cost of the animal manage- ment service / Number of regis- tered animals]	\$72.55	\$90.05	Retired in 2020	Retired in 2020	This measure was replaced from 1 July 2019.
Health and safety					
Animal management prosecu- tions [Number of successful animal management prosecutions]	0	0	Retired in 2020	Retired in 2020	This measure was replaced from 1 July 2019.
Libraries					
Service cost Cost of library service [Direct cost of the library service / Number of visits]	\$7.41	\$8.13	Retired in 2020	Retired in 2020	This measure was replaced from 1 July 2019.
Maternal and Child Health (MCH)					
Satisfaction Participation in first MCH home visit [Number of first MCH home visits / Number of birth notifications received] x100	96.7%	96.1%	Retired in 2020	Retired in 2020	This measure was replaced from 1 July 2019.







# GOVERNANCE

Warrnambool City Council is constituted under the Local Government Act to provide leadership for the good governance of the municipal district and the local community.

Council has a number of roles including:

- Taking into account the diverse needs of the local community in decision-making
- Providing leadership by establishing strategic objectives and monitoring achievements
- Ensuring that resources are managed in a responsible and accountable manner
   Advocating the interests of the local community to other communities and governments
- Fostering community cohesion and encouraging active participation in civic life.

Council is committed to effective and sustainable forms of democratic and corporate governance as the key to ensuring that council and its administration meet the community's priorities.

The community has many opportunities to provide input into council's decision-making processes including community consultation, public forums such as ward meetings and the ability to make submissions to Special Committees of council.

Council's formal decision-making processes are conducted through council meetings and Special

Committees of Council. Council delegates the majority of its decision-making to council staff. These delegations are exercised in accordance with adopted council policies.

## **Council meetings**

Council conducts open public meetings at the Civic Centre, 25 Liebig Street, Warrnambool, on the first Monday of each month from 5.45pm.

Members of the community are welcome to attend these meetings and observe from the gallery.

Council meetings also provide the opportunity for community members to submit questions to the council, make a submission or speak to an item.

The public can also view Council meetings via a livestream service introduced after COVID-19 restrictions prevented the public from attending some meetings.

In 2020-2021 Council held nine ordinary Council meetings and five special or additional meetings.

Dates for Council meetings are advertised in the local media and on our website. A guide to Council's meeting procedures is also available on the website at **www.warrnambool.vic.gov.au**.

## Councillor meeting attendances

COUNCILLOR	Ordinary Council Meetings attend- ed	Annual/Special Council Meetings Attended	Committee of the Whole Council Meetings attend- ed	Councillor Brief- ing Sessions attended
Cr. Robert An- derson (ret)* (24/10/2020)	3/3	2/2	3/3	6/6
Cr. Kylie Gaston* (24/10/2020)	3/3	2/2	3/3	6/6
Cr. Sue Cassidy* (24/10/2020)	3/3	2/2	3/3	6/6
Mayor, Cr. Tony Herbert (ret)* (24/10/2020)	3/3	2/2	3/3	6/6
Cr. Michael Neoh* (24/10/2020)	3/3	2/2	3/3	6/6
Cr. David Owen* (24/10/2020)	3/3	2/2	3/3	5/6
Cr. Peter Sy- copoulis (ret)* (24/10/2020)	3/3	2/2	3/3	6/6
Cr. Otha Akoch (24/10/2020)	6/6	3/3	3/3	23/24
Cr. Debbie Arnott (24/10/2020)	6/6	3/3	3/3	24/24
Cr. Ben Blain (24/10/2020)	6/6	3/3	3/3	23/24
Mayor, Cr. Vic- ki Jellie AM, (24/10/2020)	6/6	3/3	3/3	24/24
Cr. Angie Paspal- iaris (24/10/2020)	6/6	3/3	3/3	23/24
Cr. Max Taylor (24/10/2020)	6/6	3/3	3/3	22/24
Cr. Richard Ziege- ler (24/10/2020)	6/6	3/3	3/3	24/24

\*part-year terms; ret = retired/not re-elected

#### **Council committees**

The Local Government Act allows councils to establish one or more special committees consisting of:

Councillors

- Council staff
- Other persons
- Any combination of the above.

Council has one Special Committee, the Committee of the Whole, comprising the seven Councillors.

Council also has a number of advisory committees. The following table contains a list of these committees and the purpose for which each committee was established

Special com- mittee	Councillors	Officers	Other	Purpose
International Relations Ad- visory Com- mittee	2	-	Up to six.	To develop activities such as student exchange, teacher exchange, citizen exchange school language programs, cultural and sporting exchange, community involvement. To enhance Warrnambool's economy through improved business, trade and tourism links. To support Council in hosting international delegations where appropriate. To consider and provide advice to Council on sister city policy, strategy, current issues or trends. To consider and provide advice to Council on general international matters where appropriate.
Environment and Planning Advisory Com- mittee	1	-	Up to six.	To provide advice to Council on environment and sustain- able matters; To assist Council in the implementation of sustainability and environmental initiatives and projects; To assist Council in the implementation of the Green Warrnambool Plan; and, To provide advice to Council in relation to conservation and enhancement of the urban landscape.
South-West Victorian Livestock Ex- change	1	-	Comprising representatives from the sale agents, stock owners, stock transport indus- try and a gen- eral community representative.	Provide advice in relation to the management and oper- ation of the Warrnambool Livestock Exchange. Provide a conduit for information between the Warrnambool City Council, saleyards management, stock agents, buyers, sellers, transporters, other stakeholders and the commu- nity.
Warrnambool Australia Day Advisory Com- mitee	1	-	4	To provide advice and recommendations around the Warrnambool Australia Day awards To advise Council on matters relating to the economy of Warrnambool and the Great South Coast.
Economic Development and Advisory Committee			5	To advise Council on matters relating to the economy of Warrnambool and the Great South Coast. To discuss new initiatives and major projects that support the Economic Development and Investment Strategy To review new initiatives using an agreed assessment model To review feasibility studies and business cases in line with Council priorities; and To act as a reference group and provide recommenda- tions to Council on matters that fall within the Committees Terms of Reference, or are otherwise consistent with the intent and purpose of the Economic Development and Advisory Committee.

Special com- mittee	Councillors	Officers	Other	Purpose
Visitor Econ- omy Advisory Committee	2	2	Up to eight.	<ul> <li>To provide expert advice and recommendations on all tourism-related matters;</li> <li>Conduct tasks and projects to strengthen the visitor economy on Council's behalf;</li> <li>Build and enhance relationships and partnerships of the visitor economy; and</li> <li>Collect, evaluate and determine trends and outcomes to enable evidence based advice.</li> </ul>
Audit and Risk Committee	2	_	3	Oversee and monitor the effectiveness of Council in carrying out its responsibilities for accountable financial management, good corporate governance, maintaining an effective system of internal control and risk manage- ment and fostering an ethical environment
Health and Wellbeing Advisory Com- mittee				Provide advice to Council on the development, review and implementation of the Warrnambool City Health and Wellbeing plan and associated action plans.

#### Code of Conduct

The Act requires councils to develop and approve a councillor Code of Conduct within 12 months after each general election.

On February 20, 2017, Council adopted a Code of Conduct then following Council elections in October, 2020 a new Code Conduct was adopted in February 1, 2021.

The Code of Conduct requires Councilors to:

- treat other Councillors, Council staff and members of the community with dignity, fairness, objectivity, courtesy and respect;
- to perform the role of Councillor effectively and responsibly;
- to comply with good governance measures;
- to not discredit or mislead Council or the public; and,
- acknowledge that the standards of conduct do not limit, restrict or detract from robust public debate in a democracy.

#### **Conflict of interest**

Councillors are elected by the residents and ratepayers to act in the best interests of the community.

This is a position of trust that requires councillors to act in the public interest.

When a council delegates its powers to a council officer or a committee, the committee or officer also needs to act in the public interest. A conflict of

interest occurs when a personal or private interest might compromise the ability to act in the public interest.

A conflict of interest exists even if no improper act results from it. Council has a comprehensive procedure in place to accommodate the disclosure of a conflict of interest.

Declaration of a conflict of interest is a standard agenda item for all council and Committee meetings. While the procedures vary depending on the particular role and circumstances, in general they involve disclosing the relevant interests in a specific way and then stepping aside from the relevant decision-making process or from the exercise of the public duty.

A register is maintained to record all disclosed conflict of interests.

During 2020- 2021, 21 conflicts of interest were declared at council and Special Committee meetings and briefings.

No. of Councillor conflicts declared
11
1
0
9

## **Councillor allowances**

In accordance with Section 74 of the Act, councillors are entitled to receive an allowance while performing their duty as a councillor. The Mayor is also entitled to receive a higher allowance. The State Government sets the upper and lower limits for all allowances paid to councillors and Mayors.

Councils are divided into three categories based on the income and population of each council. Warrnambool City Council is recognised as a category two council.

The Minister for Local Government approved an adjustment factor increase of 2% to the Mayoral and Councillor allowances, effective December 1 2020, under section 73B(4) of the Local Government Act 1989.

For Category 2 councils, including Warrnambool City Council, this meant that Councillors were entitled to be paid up to \$26,245 per annum and Mayor, up to \$81,204 per annum.

#### **Councillor expenses**

In accordance with Section 75 of the

Act, council is required to reimburse a councillor for expenses incurred whilst performing his or her duties as a councillor.

Council is also required to adopt and maintain a policy in relation to the reimbursement of expenses for councillors. The policy provides guidance for the payment of reimbursements of expenses and the provision of resources, facilities and other support to the mayor and councillors to enable them to discharge their duties.

Council also publishes in its Annual Report the details of the expenses, including reimbursement of expenses for each councillor and member of a council committee paid by the council. The details of the expenses including reimbursement of expenses for each councillor and member of a council committee paid by the council for the 2020-2021 year are set out in the following table.

	Allowanc- es - Statement	Phone	Tech- nology	Accom- moda- tion	Meals	Training	Travel	Mem- bership	Air- fares	Total
Cr Tony Herbert	31,588.46	68.56	66.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	31,723.83
Cr Michael Neoh	10,209.15	126.99	66.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,402.95
Cr Peter Sycopoulis	10,209.15	83.10	66.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,359.06
Cr David Owen	10,209.15	72.64	66.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,348.60
Cr Robert Anderson	10,209.15	72.48	66.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,348.44
Cr Susan Cassidy	10,209.15	117.11	66.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,393.07
Cr Kylie Gaston	10,209.15	162.67	66.81	0.00	0.00	550.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,988.63
Cr Vicki Jellie	53,579.05	296.36	4,928.79	412.35	289.27	1,972.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	61,478.52
Cr Otha Akoch	17,316.68	265.00	4,928.79	0.00	289.27	2,322.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,122.44
Cr Max Taylor	17,316.68	296.36	4,928.79	0.00	289.27	1,972.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	24,803.80
Cr Angie Paspaliaris	17,316.68	296.36	4,928.79	0.00	289.27	1,972.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	24,803.80
Cr Ben Blain	17,316.68	296.36	4,928.79	1,323.47	362.00	1,972.70	0.00	0.00	423.95	26,623.95
Cr Debbie Arnott	17,316.68	296.36	4,928.79	1,225.14	289.27	1,972.70	0.00	0.00	423.95	26,452.89
Cr Richard Ziegeler	17,316.68	296.36	4,928.79	0.00	289.27	1,972.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	24,803.80

#### Management

Council has implemented a number of statutory and better practice items to strengthen its management framework. Having strong governance and management frameworks leads to better decision making by council.

The Act requires council to undertake an assessment against the prescribed governance and management checklist and include this in its report of operations.

Council's Governance and Management Checklist results are set out in the section below. The following items have been highlighted as important components of the management framework.

#### Audit committee

The Audit Committee's role is to oversee and monitor the effectiveness of council in carrying out its responsibilities for accountable financial management, good corporate governance, maintaining an effective system of internal control and risk management and fostering an ethical environment.

The Audit Committee consists of three independent members: Mr Rob Wallis (chair), Ms Karyn Cook and Mr Dennis Farley served on the committee for the duration of the 2020-2021 financial year. Karyn Cook was a member until December 2020 and Aswin Kumar joined from November 2020.

Independent members are appointed for four-year term, with a maximum of three terms. The chair is elected by the Council. The Internal Auditor, Chief Executive Officer, Director Corporate Services, Manager Organisation Development, Manager Governance and Risk and Manager Financial Services attend all Audit Committee meetings. Other management representatives attend as required to present reports.

The external auditors attend in May and August each year to present the audit plan and independent audit report. Recommendations from each Audit Committee meeting are subsequently reported to and considered by council.

#### Internal audit

Council's internal audit function provides independent and objective assurance that the appropriate processes and controls are in place across council.

The department is jointly resourced by an in-house Internal Auditor who has extensive local government experience and an external provider.

A risk-based Strategic Internal Audit Plan (SIAP) is revised annually to ensure the audit resources remain focused on the appropriate areas. The review process considers council's risk framework, the council plan, the impact of any change on operations, systems or the business environment; prior audit coverage and outcomes and management input.

The SIAP is reviewed and approved by the Audit Committee annually.

The Internal Auditor attends each Audit Committee meeting to report on the status of the SIAP to provide an update on the implementation of audit recommendations and to present findings of completed reviews. All audit issues identified are risk rated.

Recommendations are assigned to the responsible Manager and tracked in council's performance management system. Managers provide quarterly status updates that are reviewed by the Internal Auditor and reported to the Executive Management Group and the Audit Committee.

Quality assurance is measured through client satisfaction surveys for each review, the annual Audit Committee self assessment, completion of the internal audit plan and benchmarking against other internal audit functions.

## External audit

## Council is externally audited by the Victorian AuditorGeneral.

For the 2020-2021 year the annual external audit of council's Financial Statements and Performance Statement was conducted by the Victorian Auditor-General's representative. The external auditors attend the May and August Audit Committee meetings to present the annual audit plan and Independent Audit Report. The external audit management letter and responses are also provided to the Audit Committee.

#### **Risk management**

In March 2021 council adopted a Risk Management Policy in line with current best practice in the management of business enterprise risks and current AS/ NZS 31000 guidelines.

The Risk Management Policy commits Council to the following risk management objectives and statements:

- We will apply a coordinated and integrated approach to risk management across Council. Consistent with the principles of AS/NZS ISO 31000:2009 Standards.
- Council through its Audit and Risk committee shall ensure the establishment, implementation and ongoing review of the Councils risk management framework, internal compliance and control systems.
- Risk management will be an integral part of planning and decision making processes.
- We will adopt risk management strategies which promote confidence in the achievement of

optimal business & community outcomes.

- We will establish a culture of risk consciousness within our organisation and promote risk awareness with our stakeholders.
- Communication within the stakeholder community in relation to the identification and management of risk is encouraged.
- We will develop and continually improve risk management practices based on established standards and industry practice.
- We will apply a coordinated and integrated approach to risk management.
- There is accountability assigned to all those with risk management responsibilities.
- Council staff will be provided with the necessary training to allow them to undertake their risk management duties.
- All staff with risk management roles and responsibilities are provided with the necessary authority to undertake these responsibilities.
- We will extend our risk management capabilities to our agents (contractors and business partners) to enhance management of their project risks, or use of their policies and procedures if considered suitable.

Governance and management item	Assessment	Status
<b>1 Community engagement policy</b> (policy under section 55 of the Act outlining Council's commitment to engaging with the community on mat- ters of public interest)	Adopted in accordance with Section 55 of the Act on February 1, 2021.	~
<b>2 Community engagement guidelines</b> (guidelines to assist staff to determine when and how to engage with the community)	Revised guidelines/template com- menced with the adoption of the Community Engagement Policy on February 1, 2021.	-
<b>3 Financial Plan</b> (plan under section 91 of the Act outlining the financial and non-financial resources required for at least the next 10 financial years)	Adopted in accordance with section 92 of the Act on June 28, 2021.	$\checkmark$
<b>4 Asset Plan</b> (plan under section 92 of the Act setting out the asset maintenance and renewal needs for key infrastructure asset classes for at least the next 10 years)	To date 7 of 13 plans adopted for key asset classes. Three are in draft, three not yet started. On track to finish by 30 June 2022 as required by the Act. Council has an existing Asset Man- agement Policy adopted in December 2019 and an Asset Management Strategy adopted in July 2020.	In progress
<b>5 Revenue and Rating Plan</b> (plan under section 93 of the Act setting out the rating structure of Council to levy rates and charges)	Adopted in accordance with Section 93 of the Act on June 28, 2021.	
<b>6 Annual budget</b> (plan under section 94 of the Act setting out the services to be provided and initiatives to be undertak- en during the budget year and the funding and other resources required)	Adopted in accordance with Section 94 of the Act on June 28, 2021.	~

Governance and management item	Assessment	Status
<b>7 Risk policy</b> (policy outlining council's commitment and approach to minimising the risks to council's operations)	Adopted March 1, 2021.	$\checkmark$
<b>8 Fraud policy</b> (policy outlining council's commitment and approach to minimising the risk of fraud).	Adopted March 1, 2021.	$\checkmark$
<b>9 Municipal emergency management plan</b> (plan under section 20 of the Emergency Management Act 1986 for emergency mitigation, response and recov- ery)	Prepared and maintained in accor- dance with section 20 of the Emer- gency Management Act 1986. Revised November 2019	~
<b>10 Procurement policy</b> (policy under section 108 of the Act outlining the prin- ciples, processes and procedures that will apply to the purchase of goods and services by the Council)	Adopted in accordance with Section 108 of the Act on August 3, 2020.	-
<b>11 Business continuity plan</b> (plan setting out the actions that will be undertaken to ensure that key services continue to operate in the event of a disaster)	Plan updated December 2019.	$\checkmark$
<b>12 Disaster recovery plan</b> (plan setting out the actions that will be undertaken to recover and restore business capability in the event of a disaster)	Plan updated June 2018.	-
<b>13 Risk management framework</b> (framework outlining council's approach to managing risks to the council's operations)	Commenced in May 2016.	$\checkmark$
<b>14 Audit and Risk Committee</b> (see sections 53 and 54 of the Act)	Established in accordance with sec- tion 53 of the Act. Committee charter adopted in May 2020.	$\checkmark$
<b>15 Internal audit</b> (independent accounting professionals engaged by the council to provide analyses and recommendations aimed at improving council's governance, risk and management controls).	Engaged.	~
<b>16 Performance reporting framework</b> (a set of indicators measuring financial and non-finan- cial performance, including the performance indicators referred to in section 131 of the Local Government Act 1989)	Framework Date of adoption of current framework:	~
<b>17 Council Plan report</b> (report reviewing the performance of the council against the council plan, including the results in relation to the strategic indicators, for the first six months of the financial year)	Council provides quarterly reports to the community on progress made in each of the Council Plan objectives. Reports presented: 7/9/20, 7/12/20, 1/3/21, 3/5/21.	~
<b>18 Financial reporting</b> (quarterly statements to the Council under section 138(1) of the Local Government Act 1989, comparing actual and budgeted results and an explanation of any material variations)	Reports presented to Council in accor- dance with section 138 (1) of the Local Government Act 1989. Reports presented: 7/9/20, 7/12/20, 1/2/21, 3/5/21	~
<b>19 Risk reporting</b> (6-monthly reports of strategic risks to Council's oper- ations, their likelihood and consequences of occurring and risk minimisation strategies)	Reports presented: 25/8/20, 15/12/20, 9/3/21, 18/5/21	-

Governance and management item	Assessment	Status
<b>20 Performance reporting</b> (6-monthly reports of indicators measuring financial and non-financial performance, including the per- formance indicators referred to in section 131 of the Local Government Act 1989)	Reports presented: 7/9/21, 7/12/21, 1/2/21, 3/5/21	~
<b>21 Annual report</b> (annual report under sections 131, 132 and 133 of the Local Government Act 1989 containing a report of operations and audited financial and performance statements)	2019-2020 Annual Report prepared and presented at a Council meeting on October 5, 2020.	~
<b>22 Councillor Code of Conduct</b> (Code under section 139 of the Act setting out the standards of conduct to be followed by Councillors and other matters).	Reviewed in accordance with Section 139 of the Act. Adopted February 1, 2021.	~
<b>23 Delegations</b> (documents setting out the powers, duties and func- tions of Council and the Chief Executive Officer that have been delegated to members of staff, in accor- dance with sections 11 and 47 of the Act))	Reviewed in accordance with section 11 (7) of the Act and a register kept in accordance with sections 11(8) and 47(7). Date of review: August 25, 2020.	~
<b>24 Meeting procedures</b> (Governance Rules under section 60 of the Act gov- erning the conduct of meetings of Council and dele- gated committees)	Governance Rules adopted in accor- dance with section 60 of the Act. Governance Rules adopted August 24, 2021.	~

I certify that this information presents fairly the status of Council's governance and management arrangements.

1

Peter B. Schneider Chief Executive Officer Dated: <u>5 October 202</u>

Cr Vicki Jellie Mayor Dated: 5<sup>+</sup> October 2021

# STATUTORY INFORMATION

The following information is provided in accordance with legislative and other requirements applying to council.

# Documents available for public inspection

In accordance with regulation 12 of the Local Government (General) Regulations 2015 the following are prescribed documents that are available for public inspection or copies of the documents can be obtained for the purposes of section 222 of the Act at 25 Liebig Street, Warrnambool:

- a document containing details of overseas or interstate travel (other than interstate travel by land for less than three days) undertaken in an official capacity by councillor or any member of council staff in the previous 12 months
- minutes of ordinary and special meetings held in the previous 12 months which are kept under section 93 of the Act, other than those agendas and minutes relating to a part of a meeting which was closed to members of the public under section 89 of the Act and are confidential information within the meaning of section 77(2) of the Act
- the minutes of meetings of special committees established under section 86 of the Act and held in the previous 12 months, other than those minutes relating to a part of a meeting which was closed to members of the public under section 89 of the Act and are confidential

information within the meaning of section 77(2) of the Act

- a register of delegations kept under sections 87(1) and 98(4) of the Act, including the date on which the last review took place under sections 86(6) and 98(6), respectively, of the Act
- a document containing details of all leases involving land which were entered into by the council as lessor, including the lessee and the terms and the value of the lease
- a register maintained under section 224(1A) of the Act of authorised officers appointed under that section
- a list of donations and grants made by the council in the previous 12 months, including the names of persons who, or bodies which, have received a donation or grant and the amount of each donation or grant.

## Best value

In accordance with section 208B(f) of the Act, at least once every year a council must report to its community on what it has done to ensure that it has given effect to the Best Value Principles. Council incorporates Best Value Principles through regular business planning and performance monitoring processes and through a commitment to continuous improvement and innovation which is supported by our Sustainable Excellence Program. To further reflect council's commitment to Best Value, council has commenced the design and planning of a Service Planning Program which is being rolled out to the whole organisation. This program provides additional review and improvement mechanisms to ensure that council's services achieve best practice standards in regards to service performance. The following Best Value initiatives were undertaken during 2020-2021:

 budget process – development of guidelines and processes for fees and charges

## Contracts

During the year council entered into the following contracts valued at \$150,000 or more for services or \$200,000 or more for works or more of a kind specified in section 186(5)(a) and (c) of the Act.

**Rubbish truck -** \$210,020.80 inc GST, ordered 11-2-2020, delivered 19-8-2020 **Mower -** \$174,483.00 inc GST, ordered 20-11-2020, delivered 24-2-2021 **Jet Vac Truck -** \$562,770.51 inc GST, ordered 4-8-2020, delivered 30-6-2021

	Market Type	Procurement Method	Retailer	Contract Starting Date	Contract Ending Date
	Large Market	PPA	Red Energy	1/07/2021	30/06/2030
	Large Market	Procurement Australia	Shell Energy	1/07/2020	30/06/2023
Electricity	Street Lighting	PPA	Red Energy	1/07/2021	30/06/2030
-	Unmetered Supply		Origin Energy		
	Small Market	Procurement Australia	Shell Energy	1/07/2020	30/06/2023
Gas	Large Market	Procurement Australia	AGL	1/07/2020	30/06/2023
	Small Market	Procurement Australia	Origin Energy	1/07/2020	30/06/2023

# **Disability Action Plan**

In accordance with section 38 of the Disability Act 2006, Council has prepared a Disability Action Plan. Details on the implementation of the Disability Action Plan are contained in this report.

Domestic animal management plan

In accordance with the Domestic Animals Act 1994 Section 68a, council is required to prepare a Domestic Animal Management Plan at four yearly intervals and evaluate its implementation in the annual report.

Council adopted the Domestic Animal Management Plan 2017–2021 in December 2017.

# Food Act Ministerial directions

In accordance with section 7E of the Food Act 1984, council is required to publish a summary of any Ministerial Directions received during the financial year in its annual report. No such Ministerial Directions were received by council during the financial year.

# Freedom of information

In accordance with section 7(4AA)(a) and 7(4AA) (b) of the Freedom of Information Act 1982, council is required to publish certain statements in their annual report or separately such as on its website, concerning its functions and information available.

Council has chosen to publish the statements separately however provides the following summary of the application and operation of the Freedom of Information Act 1982.

Access to documents may be obtained through written request to the Freedom of Information Officer, as detailed in section 17 of the Freedom of Information Act 1982 and in summary as follows:

- it should be in writing
- it should identify as clearly as possible which document is being requested
- it should be accompanied by the appropriate application fee (the fee may be waived in certain circumstances).

Requests for documents in the possession of council should be addressed to the Freedom of

Information Officer. Requests can also be lodged online or by email.

Access charges may also apply once documents have been processed and a decision on access is made (e.g. photocopying and search and retrieval charges).

In 2020-2021 Council received three Freedom of Information applications.

Further information regarding FOI can be found at www.foi.vic.gov.au and www.warrnambool.vic. gov.au

## Protected disclosure procedures

In accordance with section 69 of the Protected Disclosure Act 2012 a council must include in their annual report information about how to access the procedures established by the council under Part 9 of that Act. It is also required to provide certain information about the number and types of protected disclosures complaints investigated during the financial year.

The Protected Disclosure Act 2012 aims to ensure openness and accountability in government by encouraging people to disclose improper conduct within the public sector and provide protection for people who make disclosures. Procedures on how to make a disclosure are publicly available council's website. During the 2020-2021 year no disclosures were notified to council officers appointed to receive disclosures, or to IBAC.

## Road Management Act Ministerial direction

In accordance with section 22 of the Road Management Act 2004, a council must publish a copy or summary of any Ministerial direction in its annual report. No such Ministerial Directions were received by council during the financial year.

# Infrastructure and development contributions

In accordance with section 46GM and 46QD of the Planning and Environment Act 1987, a council that is a collecting or development agency must prepare and give a report to the Minister for Planning on infrastructure and development contributions including levies and works in kind. The report must be published in a council's annual report.

For the 2020-2021 year the following information about infrastructure and development contributions is disclosed.

# **Development contributions**

Total DCP levies received	in 2020-21
DCP name (Year ap- proved)	Levies received in 2020-21 financial year \$
North of the Merri DCP (2011)	Nil
North Dennington DCP (2014)	Nil
Total	Nil

DCP land, works, services	or facilities acce	pted in-kind in 2020-21		
DCP name (Year ap- proved)	Project ID	Project description	Item purpose	Project val- ue \$
North of the Merri DCP (2011)	DR03	Construct wetland, main drainage pipe system, pits, gross pollutant trap and open drains.	Drainage for catchment	127,085
North Dennington DCP (2014)	RO02	Ultimate pavement is designed for High Traffic volume & Bus, extend road pavement and seal to width of 12m. Footpaths, cy- clists and on-street car parking.	Roads and Inter- sections	289,114
Total				416,199

Total DCP contributions re	eceived and exper	nded to date		
DCP name (Year ap- proved)	Total levies received \$	Total levies ex- pended \$	Total works-in- kind accepted \$	Total DCP contri- butions received (levies and works-in-kind) \$
North of the Merri DCP (2011)	-	-	127,085	127,085
North Dennington DCP (2014)	-	-	289,114	289,114
Total	-	-	416,199	416,199

# PERFORMANCE STATEMENT

For the year ended 30 June 2021

# **Description of municipality**

The municipality of Warrnambool covers 120sqkm in Victoria's South West. It includes the city of Warrnambool and townships of Allansford, Bushfield and Woodford. It has annual population growth of about one per cent, a population of 35,500 and is the most populous city in the South West.

Warrnambool is the major regional centre for health care, education, professional services and sport and culture. Warrnambool's economy generates an annual output of \$4.678 billion accounting for over 25 per cent of the Great South Coast region's economic output from less than one per cent of the land area.

There are 16,651 jobs in Warrnambool and the following six sectors account for over two-thirds of employees whose place of work is located within Warrnambool:

- healthcare and social assistance;
- retail trade;
- education and training;
- accommodation and food services;
- construction; and,
- manufacturing.

The construction industry makes the greatest contribution to economic output in the region, which at \$582.5 million accounts for 12.82 per cent of total output.

Warrnambool is a popular and expanding tourism destination. Property and business services, government administration and construction are also key growth sectors.



# PERFORMANCE STATEMENT

Sustainable Capacity Indicators for the year ended June 30, 2021

Sustainable Capacity		/		,	
Indicator / measure [formula]	Results 2018	Results 2019	Results 2020	Results 2021	Comments
Population					
Expenses per head of municipal population [Total expenses / Munic- ipal population]	\$2,107.83	\$2,154.41	\$2,052.59	\$2,044.55	
Infrastructure per head of municipal population [Value of infrastructure / Municipal population]	\$14,259.21	\$13,443.32	\$13,267.27	\$13,429.52	
Population density per length of road [Municipal population / Kilometres of local roads]	104.25	104.31	104.71	104.82	
Own-source revenue					
Own-source revenue per head of municipal population [Own-source revenue / Municipal population]	\$1,554.39	\$1,629.60	\$1,685.48	\$1,617.14	
Recurrent grants					
Recurrent grants per head of municipal pop- ulation [Recurrent grants / Mu- nicipal population]	\$391.95	\$394.38	\$342.09	\$359.36	
Disadvantage					
Relative Socio-Econom- ic Disadvantage [Index of Relative So- cio-Economic Disad- vantage by decile]	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	
Workforce turnover					
Percentage of staff turnover [Number of permanent staff resignations and terminations / Average number of permanent staff for the financial year] x100	10.6%	10.0%	13.1%	10.5%	The staff turnover rate for the 2020/21 financial year is within Council's expectations and con- sistent with our histor- ical averages. In the 2019/20 financial year, there were a number of external factors relating to the confidence in the Council and the results of the staff survey that may have influenced the higher turnover.

# Service Performance Indicators for the year ended June 30, 2021

Service/indicator/ measure	Results 2018	Results 2019	Results 2020	Results 2021	Comments
Aquatic Facilities					
Utilisation Utilisation of aquatic facilities [Number of visits to aquatic facilities / Mu- nicipal population]	6.94	6.85	4.37	3.65	Closures due to COVID19 restric- tions during the year have impacted visitation numbers and consumer confidence. Membership numbers have been between 30% to 50% of the pre-COVID19 levels which directly translates to a reduction in visitation numbers.
Animal Management					
Health and safety					
Animal management prosecutions [Number of successful animal management prosecutions / Number of animal management prosecutions] x 100	New in 2020	New in 2020	0%	0%	During the 2020-21 financial year, Council did not initiate any animal management prosecutions as there were no incidents that warranted a prosecution.
Food Safety					
Health and safety Critical and major non-compliance out- come notifications [Number of critical non-compliance out- come notifications and major non-compliance notifications about a food premises followed up / Number of critical non-compliance out- come notifications and major non-compliance notifications about a food premises] x100	100.00%	84.21%	100.00%	47.22%	Council aim for a 100% target. There has been a staffing shortage as well as pandemic (many shops opening and closing), and there are a number of premises that have been inspected in the last few months of 2019-2020 that are scheduled to be reinspected in the 2021-2022 financial year.
Governance					
Satisfaction Satisfaction with council decisions [Community satisfac- tion rating out of 100 with how council has performed in making decisions in the interest of the community]	46	48	38	49	There was significant dissatisfaction caused negative media reporting in 2019/20 which resulted in abnormally low ratings for that year. Our satisfac- tion levels have returned to be more consistent with historical levels.

Service/indicator/ measure	Results 2018	Results 2019	Results 2020	Results 2021	Comments
Libraries					
Participation					
Active library borrowers in municipality					New library memberships were con-
[Number of active library borrowers in the last three years / The sum of the population for the last three years] x100	14.37%	13.77%	13.87%	12.36%	siderably down on the previous year due to extended periods of closure with the COVID19 restrictions.
Maternal and Child Health (MCH)					
Participation					
Participation in the MCH service					
[Number of children who attend the MCH service at least once (in the year) / Number of children enrolled in the MCH service] x100	73.63%	76.99%	77.68%	82.25%	
Participation					
Participation in the MCH service by Aboriginal children [Number of Aboriginal children who attend the MCH service at least once (in the year) / Number of Aboriginal children enrolled in the MCH service] x100	61.33%	73.24%	80.00%	86.81%	
Roads					
Satisfaction					
Satisfaction with sealed local roads					There was significant dissatisfaction caused negative media reporting in
[Community satisfaction rating out of 100 with how council has per- formed on the condition of sealed local roads]	53	58	48	59	2019/20 which resulted in abnormally low ratings for that year. Our satisfac- tion levels have returned to be more consistent with historical levels.

Service/indicator/ measure	Results 2018	Results 2019	Results 2020	Results 2021	Comments
Statutory Planning					
Decision making					
Council planning deci- sions upheld at VCAT [Number of VCAT de- cisions that did not set aside council's decision in relation to a planning application / Number of VCAT decisions in rela- tion to planning applica- tions] x100	100.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	During the 2020/21 financial year, 2 decisions were determined by VCAT with Council being successful in 1 of these cases.
Waste Collection					
Waste diversion					
Kerbside collection waste diverted from landfill					
[Weight of recyclables and green organics collected from kerbside bins / Weight of gar- bage, recyclables and green organics collect- ed from kerbside bins] x100	37.73%	47.78%	64.30%	64.44%	Council has implemented a 4 bin system and this has had a significant impact in the waste being diverted from landfill into the other 3 classes(re- cycable, FOGO and glass).

30, 2021
30,
<b>A</b> •
ended
year e
the
for
rformance Indicators for the year ended June
Performance
inancial Perl
ίΞ.

Dimension/indica- tor/measure	Results 2018	Results 2019	Results 2020	Results 2021	Forecasts 2022	ForecastsForecastsForecast202220232024	Forecasts 2024	Forecasts 2025	asts Forecasts Material Variations and Com- 24 2025 ments
Efficiency									
Expenditure level									

E2 (Expenses per property assessment) - The impact of	the temporary closure of facil- ities and services has reduced expenditure over the last two fi-	<u> </u>	will be fewer lockdowns and our facilities and services will resume	to operate at their Pre-COVID19 levels.
		\$5,027.63		
		\$4,420.76		
		\$4,480.75		
		\$4,122.63 \$4,455.10 \$4,480.75 \$4,420.76 \$5,027.63		
		\$4,122.63		
		\$4,136.33		
		\$4,319.97		
		\$4,313.65 \$4,319.97		
	Expenses per prop- ertv assessment	Total expenses / Number of property	assessments]	

	\$2,142.06		155.64%
	\$1,996.37 \$2,016.35 \$2,058.19 \$2,096.60 \$2,142.06		149.08%
	\$2,058.19		142.87%
	\$2,016.35		134.72% 142.87%
	\$1,996.37		158.93%
	\$1,946.27		158.72%
	New in 2020 \$1,946.27		171.63%
	New in 2020		124.89%
Revenue level	Average rate per property assessment [Total rate revenue (general rates and municipal charges) / Number of property assessments]	Liquidity	Working capital Current assets compared to current liabilities [Current assets / Current liabilities] x100

Dimension/indica- tor/measure	Results 2018	Results 2019	Results 2020	Results 2021	Forecasts 2022	Forecasts 2023	Forecasts 2024	Forecasts 2025	Forecasts Material Variations and Com- 2025 ments
Unrestricted cash									
Unrestricted cash compared to current liabilities [Unrestricted cash / Current liabilities] x100	34.02%	66.21%	125.43%	96.77	75.53%	81.18%	86.11%	92.18%	Council had received a higher level of grants for capital works that were not completed in the 2019/20 financial year. Signif- icant works have occurred on these projects in the 2020/21 financial year which has reduced the unrestricted cash back to expected levels.
Obligations									
Loans and borrow- ings Loans and borrow- ings compared to rates [Interest bearing loans and borrow- ings / Rate revenue] x100	16.93%	26.23%	20.39%	19.54%	29.62%	24.82%	26.71%	29.24%	In the forecast period, Council is intending to borrow significant funds in 2021-22 as it completes major capital works before loan borrowings will stabilise over the remaining years.
									Council reduced its debt slight- ly in 2020/21 and was able to
Ludris and burrow- ings repayments compared to rates									retire instortcar loarly. This may reduced the costs of loans and borrowings in the 2020/21 finan- cial yoor whilst rates continue
[Interest and prin- cipal repayments on interest bearing loans and borrow- ings / Rate revenue] x100	5.11%	4.84%	4.85%	4.28%	5.21%	4.59%	4.46%	4.67%	to increase via growth and rate increases (in-line with the rate cap). In the forecast period, Council is intending to borrow significant funds in 2021-22 as it completes major capital works before loan borrowings will stabi- lise over the remaining years.

Dimension/indica- tor/measure	Results 2018	Results 2019	Results 2020	Results 2021	Forecasts 2022	Forecasts 2023	Forecasts 2024	Forecasts 2025	Material Variations and Com- ments
Indebtedness									
Non-current liabilities compared to own source revenue [Non-current liabil- ities / Own source revenue] x100	10.72%	16.79%	15.09%	15.42%	20.58%	16.94%	17.80%	19.17%	In the forecast period, Council is intending to borrow significant funds in 2021-22 as it completes major capital works before loan borrowings will stabilise over the remaining years.
Asset renewal and upgrade									
Asset renewal and upgrade compared to depreciation [Asset renewal and asset upgrade expense / Asset depreciation] x100	New in 2020	New in 2020	101.76%	115.13%	134.95%	96.04%	117.87%	88.20%	Council received significant grant funding for projects that had elements of renewal and upgrade. These included Reid Oval upgrade and the Lake Pertobe upgrade. In the forecast period, the level of asset renewal will fluctuate depending on the major capital works and level of government grant funding.
Operating position									
Adjusted underlying result Adjusted underlying surplus (or deficit)									Council aims for a breakeven underlying surplus and achieved a small surplus in the 2020/21 financial year. In the forecast period, Council is completing a
[Adjusted underly- ing surplus (deficit)/ Adjusted underlying revenue] x100	-4.12%	-1.03%	3.21%	0.81%	-4.09%	-2.61%	0.81%	-10.36%	number of significant projects which aren't Council assets such as the Port of Warrnambool and the Library and Learning Centre Hub. These costs are classified

works which impacts the adjust-

ed underlying surplus (deficit).

as an expense and not capital

**REPORT OF OPERATIONS** THE YEAR IN REVIEW

and Com-		
Material Variations and Com- ments		
Forecasts 2025	55.86%	0.57%
Forecasts 2024	55.89%	0.57%
Forecasts 2023	56.00%	0.57%
Forecasts 2022	55.95%	0.57%
Results 2021	57.11%	0.58%
Results 2020	54.58%	0.58%
Results 2019	51.47%	0.57%
Results 2018	51.34%	0.57%
Dimension/indica- tor/measure	Stability Rates concentration Rates compared to adjusted underlying revenue [Rate revenue / Adjusted underlying revenue] x100	Hates effort Rates compared to property values [Rate revenue / Cap- ital improved value of rateable properties in the municipality] x100

Retired indicators Service / indicator /	Results	Results	Results		Comments
measure	2	2	2020		
Animal Management					
Health and safety					
Animal management pros- ecutions [Number of successful animal management prose- cutions]	0	0	Retired in 2020	Retired in 2020	This measure was replaced by AM7 from 1 July 2019.
Efficiency					
Revenue level					
Average residential rate per residential property assess- ment [Residential rate revenue / Number of residential prop- erty assessments]	\$1,772.36	\$1,920.58	Retired in 2020	Retired in 2020	This measure was replaced by E4 from 1 July 2019.
Obligations					
Asset renewal Asset renewal compared to depreciation [Asset renewal expense / Asset depreciation] x100	107.16%	110.26%	Retired in 2020	Retired in 2020	This measure was replaced by O5 in 1 July 2019.

# OTHER INFORMATION

For the year ended June 30, 2021

# **Basis of preparation**

Council is required to prepare and include a performance statement within its annual report.

The performance statement includes the results of the prescribed sustainable capacity, service performance and financial performance indicators and measures together with a description of the municipal district and an explanation of material variations in the results.

This statement has been prepared to meet the requirements of the Local Government Act 1989 and Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2014 (as per the transitional provisions of the Local Government Act 2020).

Where applicable the results in the performance statement have been prepared on accounting bases consistent with those reported in the Financial Statements.

The other results are based on information drawn

from council information systems or from third parties (e.g. Australian Bureau of Statistics). The performance statement presents the actual results for the current year and for the prescribed financial performance indicators and measures, the results forecast by the council's strategic resource plan.

The Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2014 requires explanation of any material variations in the results contained in the performance statement. Council has adopted materiality thresholds relevant to each indicator and measure and explanations have not been provided for variations below the materiality thresholds unless the variance is considered to be material because of its nature.

The forecast figures included in the performance statement are those adopted by council in its Strategic Resource Plan on July 6, 2020, and which formed part of the 2017-2021 Council Plan (revised 2020).

The strategic resource plan includes estimates based on key assumptions about the future that were relevant at the time of adoption and aimed at achieving sustainability over the long term. Detailed information on the actual financial results is contained in the General Purpose Financial Statements. The strategic resource plan can be obtained by contacting council.



# **Certification of the Performance Statement**

In my opinion, the accompanying performance statement has been prepared in accordance with the Local Government Act 1989 and the Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2014 (as per the transitional provisions of the Local Government Act 2020).

David Harrington, Chartered Accountant Principal Accounting Officer Dated: 5 OLCOL-07 7021

In our opinion, the accompanying performance statement of the Warrnambool City Council for the year ended 30 June 2021 presents fairly the results of council's performance in accordance with the Local Government Act 1989 and the Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2014 (as per the transitional provisions of the Local Government Act 2020).

The performance statement contains the relevant performance indicators, measures and results in relation to service performance, financial performance and sustainable capacity.

At the date of signing, we are not aware of any circumstances that would render any particulars in the performance statement to be misleading or inaccurate.

We have been authorised by the council and by the Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2014 to certify this performance statement in its final form.

Cr Angle Paspaliaris Councillor Dated: S OCTOBER 7021

Cr Ben Blain Councillor Dated: 5 OCTOBER 2021

Peter Schneider Chief Executive Officer Dated: 5 October 2021

VAGO

Victorian Auditor-General's Office

## **Independent Auditor's Report**

### To the Councillors of Warrnambool City Council

Opinion	I have audited the accompanying performance statement of Warrnambool City Council (the council) which comprises the:
	<ul> <li>description of the municipality for the year ended 30 June 2021</li> <li>sustainable capacity indicators for the year ended 30 June 2021</li> <li>service performance indicators for the year ended 30 June 2021</li> <li>financial performance indicators for the year ended 30 June 2021</li> <li>other information and</li> </ul>
	certification of the performance statement.
	In my opinion, the performance statement presents fairly, in all material respects, the performance of the council for the year ended 30 June 2021 in accordance with the performance reporting requirements of Part 6 of the <i>Local Government Act 1989</i> .
Basis for Opinion	I have conducted my audit in accordance with the <i>Audit Act 1994</i> which incorporates the Australian Standards on Assurance Engagements. I further describe my responsibilities under that Act and those standards in the <i>Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the performance statement</i> section of my report.
	My independence is established by the <i>Constitution Act 1975</i> . I and my staff are independent of the council in accordance with the ethical requirements of the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 <i>Code of</i> <i>Ethics for Professional Accountants</i> (the Code) that are relevant to my audit of the performance statement in Victoria and have also fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code.
	I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.
Councillors' responsibilities for the performance statement	The Councillors are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the performance statement in accordance with the performance reporting requirements of the <i>Local Government Act 1989</i> and for such internal control as the Councillors determines is necessary to enable the preparation and fair presentation of the statement of performance that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the performance statement	As required by the <i>Audit Act 1994</i> , my responsibility is to express an opinion on the performance statement based on the audit. My objectives for the audit are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the performance statement as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the Australian Standards on Assurance

Level 31 / 35 Collins Street, Melbourne Vic 3000

T 03 8601 7000 enquiries@audit.vic.gov.au www.audit.vic.gov.au

Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the decisions of users taken on the basis of this performance statement.

As part of an audit in accordance with the Australian Standards on Assurance Engagements, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. I also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of performance statement, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the council's internal control
- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the performance statement, including the disclosures, and whether performance statement represents the underlying events and results in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

I communicate with the Councillors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.

Sh

MELBOURNE 11 October 2021

Sanchu Chummar as delegate for the Auditor-General of Victoria



# **FINANCIAL REPORT**

Contents	Page
Certification of the Financial Statements	128
Victorian Auditor-General's Office Report	129
	131
Understanding Council's Financial Statements	151
Primary Financial Statements Comprehensive Income Statement Balance Sheet Statement of Changes in Equity Statement of Cash Flows Statement of Capital Works	132 133 134 135 136
Overview	137
Notes to the Financial Statements	
Note 1 Performance against budget 1.1 Income and expenditure 1.2 Capital works	<b>139</b> 139 141
Note 2 Analysis of Council results by program	141 143
Note 3 Funding for the delivery of our services	145
3.1 Rates and charges	145
3.2 Statutory fees and fines	145
3.3 User fees	146
3.4 Funding from other levels of government	147
3.5 Contributions	149
3.6 Net gain/(loss) on disposal of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment	149
3.7 Other income	150
3.8 Found Assets	150
Note 4 The cost of delivering services	151
4.1 Employee costs	151
4.2 Materials and services	151
4.3 Depreciation	152
4.4 Amortisation – Right of use assets	152
4.5 Bad and doubtful debts	153
4.6 Borrowing costs	153
4.7 Finance Costs – Leases	153
4.8 Other expenses	153
Note 5 Our financial position	154
5.1 Financial assets	154
5.2 Non-financial assets	156
5.3 Payables	156
5.4 Interest-bearing liabilities	157
5.5 Provisions	158

Cont	en	ts	Page
		5.6 Financing arrangements	159
		5.7 Commitments	161
		5.8 Leases	162
Note	6	Assets we manage	165
		6.1 Non-current assets classified as "held for sale"	165
		6.2 Property, infrastructure, plant and equipment	166
		6.3 Investments in associates, joint arrangements and subsidiaries	173
Note	7	People and relationships	175
		7.1 Council and key management remuneration	175
		7.2 Related party disclosure	177
Note	8	Managing uncertainties	179
		8.1 Contingent assets and liabilities	179
		8.2 Change in accounting standards	180
		8.3 Financial instruments	180
		8.4 Fair value measurement	182
		8.5 Events occurring after balance date	183
Note	9	Other matters	184
		9.1 Reserves	184
		9.2 Reconciliation of cash flows from operating activities to surplus/(deficit)	187
		9.3 Superannuation	187
Note	10	Changes in accounting policies	189

### Annual Financial Report

for the year ended 30 June 2021

#### Certification of the Financial Statements

In my opinion the accompanying financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act* 1989, the *Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2014*, the Australian Accounting Standards and other mandatory professional reporting requirements.

David Harrington, Chartered Accountant **Principal Accounting Officer** 05 October 2021 Warrnambool

In our opinion the accompanying financial statements present fairly the financial transactions of Warrnambool City Council for the year ended 30 June 2021 and the financial position of the Council as at that date.

As at the date of signing, we are not aware of any circumstances which would render any particulars in the financial statements to be misleading or inaccurate.

We have been authorised by the Council and by the *Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2014* to certify the financial statements in their final form.

Cr Angie Paspaliaris Councillor 05 October 2021 Warrnambool

Peter B Schneider Chief Executive Officer 05 October 2021 Warrnambool

Cr Benjamin Blain Councillor 05 October 2021 Warrnambool



# **Independent Auditor's Report**

### To the Councillors of Warrnambool City Council

Opinion	I have audited the financial report of Warrnambool City Council (the council) which comprises the:
	<ul> <li>balance sheet as at 30 June 2021</li> <li>comprehensive income statement for the year then ended</li> <li>statement of changes in equity for the year then ended</li> <li>statement of cash flows for the year then ended</li> <li>statement of capital works for the year then ended</li> <li>notes to the financial statements, including significant accounting policies</li> <li>certification of the financial statements.</li> </ul>
	In my opinion the financial report presents fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the council as at 30 June 2021 and their financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the financial reporting requirements of Part 6 of the <i>Local Government Act 1989</i> and applicable Australian Accounting Standards.
Basis for Opinion	I have conducted my audit in accordance with the <i>Audit Act 1994</i> which incorporates the Australian Auditing Standards. I further describe my responsibilities under that Act and those standards in the <i>Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report</i> section of my report.
	My independence is established by the <i>Constitution Act 1975</i> . My staff and I are independent of the council in accordance with the ethical requirements of the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 <i>Code of Ethics for Professional</i> <i>Accountants</i> (the Code) that are relevant to my audit of the financial report in Victoria. My staff and I have also fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a
	basis for my opinion.
Councillors' responsibilities for the financial report	The Councillors of the council are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the <i>Local Government Act 1989</i> , and for such internal control as the Councillors determine is necessary to enable the preparation and fair presentation of a financial report that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
	In preparing the financial report, the Councillors are responsible for assessing the council's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless it is inappropriate to do so.

### Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial report

As required by the *Audit Act 1994*, my responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial report based on the audit. My objectives for the audit are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of this financial report.

As part of an audit in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. I also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial report, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the council's internal control
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Councillors
- conclude on the appropriateness of the Councillors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the council's ability to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial report or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion. My conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of my auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the council to cease to continue as a going concern.
- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial report, including the disclosures, and whether the financial report represents the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

I communicate with the Councillors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.

Sh

MELBOURNE 11 October 2021

Sanchu Chummar as delegate for the Auditor-General of Victoria

for the year ended 30 June 2021

### **Understanding Council's Financial Statements**

#### Introduction

Each year, individual Local Governments across Victoria are required to present a set of audited financial statements to their council and community.

#### What you will find in the Report

The financial report set out the financial performance, financial position and cash flows of Council for the financial year ended 30 June 2021.

The format of the financial report is standard across all Victorian Councils and complies with both the accounting and reporting requirements of Australian Accounting Standards and requirements as set down by Local Government Victoria.

#### About the Certification of the Financial Statements

The financial statements must be certified by senior staff and Councillors as "presenting fairly" the Council's financial results for the year as well as Council's financial position, and are required to be adopted by Council - ensuring both responsibility for and ownership of the financial statements.

#### **About the Primary Financial Statements**

The financial statements incorporate 5 "primary" financial statements:

#### 1. Comprehensive Income Statement

Summarises Council's financial performance for the year, listing all income & expenses.

Includes other comprehensive income which primarily records changes in the fair values of Council's property, infrastructure, plant and equipment.

#### 2. Balance Sheet

A 30 June snapshot of Council's financial position indicating its assets, liabilities and "net wealth".

#### 3. Statement of Changes in Equity

The overall change for the year (in dollars) of Council's "net wealth".

#### 4. Statement of Cash Flows

Indicates where Council's cash came from and where it was spent.

#### 5. Statement of Capital Works

This statement details all amounts expended by Council on capital works.

#### About the Notes to the Financial Report

The Notes to the financial statements provide greater detail and additional information on the 5 primary financial statements.

#### About the Auditor's Reports

Council's financial statements are required to be audited by the Victorian Auditor Generals Office.

The auditor provides an audit reports which gives an opinion on whether the financial statements present fairly the Council's financial performance and position.

#### Who uses the Financial Report?

The financial report is a publicly available document and is used by (but not limited to) Councillors, residents and ratepayers, employees, suppliers, contractors, customers, Local Government Victoria, state and federal governments, and financiers including banks and other financial institutions.

The financial statements must be presented at a Council meeting no later than 1 month after submitting the annual report to the Minister.

# Comprehensive Income Statement for the year ended 30 June 2021

		2021	2020
	Notes	\$ '000	\$ '000
Income			
Rates and charges	3.1	41,828	40,719
Statutory fees and fines	3.2	2,079	1,830
User fees	3.3	12,593	15,295
Grants - operating	3.4	14,686	13,667
Grants - capital	3.4	4,659	4,512
Contributions - monetary	3.5	1,734	2,240
Found assets	3.8	61	85
Contributions - non monetary	3.5	6,132	4,851
Net gain on disposal of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment	3.6	8	-
Share of net profits/(loss) of associates and joint ventures	6.3	(49)	84
Other income	3.7	954	1,369
Total income		84,685	84,652
Evenence			
Expenses Employee costs	4.1	33,563	33,125
Materials and services	4.1	25,601	25,300
Depreciation	4.3	12,099	12,138
Amortisation - Right of use assets	4.3	260	247
Bad and doubtful debts	4.5	160	247
Barrowing costs	4.6	264	368
Finance Costs - Leases	4.7	34	36
Net loss on disposal of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment	3.6	54	107
Other expenses	3.0 4.8		641
	4.0		_
Total expenses		72,600	72,211
Surplus/(deficit) for the year		12,085	12,441
Other comprehensive income:			
Items that will not be reclassified to surplus or deficit in future periods			
Net asset revaluation increment/(decrement)	6.2	_	(6,905)
Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures	6.3	_	(0,000)
Total items which will not be reclassified subsequently to the operating r	result		(6,902)
Total other comprehensive income for the year			(6,902)

The above comprehensive income statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

### **Balance Sheet**

as at 30 June 2021

		2021	2020
	Notes	\$ '000	\$ '000
Assets			
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	5.1	10,314	9,678
Non-current assets classified as "held for sale"	6.1	_	250
Frade and other receivables	5.1	2,923	2,909
Other financial assets	5.1	20,000	16,000
nventories	5.2	175	204
Other assets	5.2	1,186	1,730
otal current assets		34,598	30,771
Non-current assets			
Frade and other receivables	5.1	5	10
Other financial assets	5.1	2	2
nvestments in associates, joint arrangements and subsidiaries	6.3	_	720
Property, infrastructure, plant and equipment	6.2	640,290	629,282
Right-of-use assets	5.8	1,427	1,157
Total non-current assets		641,724	631,171
Fotal assets		676,322	661,942
iabilities			
Current liabilities			
Trade and other payables	5.3	4,667	5,149
Frust funds and deposits	5.3	1,694	1,050
Jnearned income	5.3	6,718	4,845
Provisions	5.5	6,844	6,663
nterest-bearing liabilities	5.4	1,586	1,529
_ease liabilities	5.8(b)	261	151
Fotal current liabilities		21,770	19,387
Non-current liabilities			
Provisions	5.5	1,092	1,166
nterest-bearing liabilities	5.4	6,587	6,772
_ease liabilities	5.8(b)	1,183	1,012
Fotal non-current liabilities		8,862	8,950
Fotal liabilities		30,632	28,337
Net assets		645,690	633,605
			,
Equity Accumulated surplus		248,976	239,575
Reserves	9.1	396,714	394,030
Total Equity		645,690	633,605
iotai =quity		040,080	000,000

The above balance sheet should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

# Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended 30 June 2021

	Notes	Total \$ '000	Accumulated Surplus \$ '000	Revaluation Reserves \$ '000	Other Reserves \$ '000
2021					
Balance at beginning of the financial year		633,605	239,575	385,580	8,450
Adjusted opening balance		633,605	239,575	385,580	8,450
Surplus/(deficit) for the year		12,085	12,085	-	-
Other comprehensive income					
Other comprehensive income from investment in associates		_	_	_	_
Other comprehensive income		-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income		12,085	12,085	-	-
Transfers to other reserves	9.1	-	(2,936)	(706)	3,642
Transfers from other reserves	9.1	-	252	-	(252)
Balance at end of the financial year		645,690	248,976	384,874	11,840
2020					
Balance at beginning of the financial year Impact of change in accounting policy - AASB 15		631,504	232,679	392,485	6,340
Revenue from Contracts with Customers		(3,437)	(3,437)	-	-
Adjusted opening balance		628,067	229,242	392,485	6,340
Surplus/(deficit) for the year		12,440	12,440	-	-
Other comprehensive income					
- Net asset revaluation increment/(decrement) Other comprehensive income from investment in	6.2	(6,905)	-	(6,905)	-
associates		3	3	-	-
Other comprehensive income		(6,902)	3	(6,905)	-
Total comprehensive income		5,538	12,443	(6,905)	-
Transfers to other reserves	9.1	-	(2,864)	-	2,864
Transfers from other reserves	9.1		754		(754)
Balance at end of the financial year		633,605	239,575	385,580	8,450

The above statement of changes in equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

### Statement of Cash Flows

for the year ended 30 June 2021

		2021	2020
		Inflows/ (Outflows)	Inflows/ (Outflows)
	Notes	\$ '000	\$ '000
Cash flows from operating activities			
Rates and charges		41.748	40,358
Statutory fees and fines		2,259	1,576
User fees		12,067	15,408
Grants - operating		15,099	13,827
Grants - capital		7,247	5,730
Contributions - monetary		1,734	2,240
Interest received		183	224
Trust funds and deposits taken		839	1,101
Other receipts		564	844
Net GST refund/(payment)		(392)	151
Employee costs		(34,152)	(32,835)
Materials and services		(22,822)	(24,232)
Short-term, low value and variable lease payments		(300)	(276)
Trust funds and deposits repaid		(195)	(1,152)
Other payments (incl. Interest paid)		(883)	(1,070)
Net cash provided by/(used in) operating activities	9.2	22,996	21,894
Cash flows from investing activities			
Payments for property, infrastructure, plant and equipment		(19,261)	(13,077)
Proceeds from sale of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment		641	177
Payments for investments		(21,280)	(21,000)
Proceeds from sale of investments		17,951	17,000
Net cash provided by/(used in) investing activities		(21,949)	(16,900)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Proceeds from borrowings		1,400	_
Repayment of borrowings		(1,528)	(1,735)
Interest paid - lease liability		(34)	(36)
Repayment of lease liabilities		(249)	(241)
Net cash flow provided by/(used in) financing activities		(411)	(2,012)
Net Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		636	2,982
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the financial year		9,678	6,696
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the financial year		10,314	9,678
Financing arrangements	5.6	350	350
Restrictions on cash assets	5.1	1,884	1,361

The above statement of cash flows should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

for the year ended 30 June 2021

	2021	2020
	\$ '000	\$ '000
Property		
Land	57	_
Land improvements	_	_
Total land	57	-
Buildings specialised	740	3,431
Buildings non-specialised	14	882
Building improvements	15	_
Total buildings	769	4,313
Total property	826	4,313
Plant and equipment		
Plant, machinery and equipment	1,697	153
Fixtures, fittings and furniture	113	115
Computers and telecommunications	647	165
Paintings and exhibits	37	92
Total plant and equipment	2,494	525
Infrastructure		
Roads	4,333	4,792
Bridges	642	569
Footpaths and cycleways	1,069	1,957
Drainage	105	3,155
Recreational, leisure and community facilities	125	277
Parks, open space and streetscapes	6,192	1,926
Aerodromes	5	9
Off street car parks	46	-
Other infrastructure	1,200	_
Total infrastructure	13,717	12,685
Total capital works expenditure	17,037	17,523
Represented by:		
New asset expenditure	3,022	5,126
Asset renewal expenditure	9,976	9,769
Asset expansion expenditure	85	45
Asset upgrade expenditure	3,954	2,583
Total capital works expenditure	17,037	17,523

The above statement of capital works should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

### Annual Financial Report

for the year ended 30 June 2021

#### **Overview**

#### Introduction

Warrnambool City Council was established by an Order of the Governor in Council on 20 September 1994 and is a body corporate.

The Council's main office is located at 25 Liebig Street, Warrnambool.

#### Statement of compliance

These financial statements are a general purpose financial report that consists of a Comprehensive Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Statement of Changes in Equity, Statement of Cash Flows, Statement of Capital Works and Notes accompanying these financial statements. The general purpose financial report complies with Australian Accounting Standards (AAS), other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the *Local Government Act 1989*, and the *Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2014.* 

#### Significant accounting policies

#### (a) Basis of accounting

The accrual basis of accounting has been used in the preparation of these financial statements, whereby assets, liabilities, equity, income and expenses are recognised in the reporting period to which they relate, regardless of when cash is received or paid.

Judgements, estimates and assumptions are required to be made about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated judgements are based on professional judgement derived from historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised and also in future periods that are affected by the revision. Judgements and assumptions made by management in the application of AAS's that have significant effects on the financial statements and estimates relate to:

- the fair value of land, buildings, infrastructure, plant and equipment (refer to Note 6.2.)
- the determination of depreciation for buildings, infrastructure, plant and equipment (refer to Note 6.2.).
- the determination of employee provisions (refer to Note 5.5.).
- the determination of landfill provisions (refer to Note 5.5.)
- the determination of whether performance obligations are sufficiently specific so as to determine whether an
  arrangement is within the scope of AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers or AASB 1058 Income of Notfor-Profit Entities (refer to Note 3)
- the determination, in accordance with AASB 16 Leases, of the lease term, the estimation of the discount rate when not implicit in the lease and whether an arrangement is in substance short-term or low value (refer to Note 5.8)
- whether or not AASB 1059 Service Concession Arrangements: Grantors is applicable (refer to Note 8.2)

Unless otherwise stated, all accounting policies are consistent with those applied in the prior year. Where appropriate, comparative figures have been amended to accord with current presentation, and disclosure has been made of any material changes to comparatives.

#### (b) Impact of Covid-19

On 16 March 2020 a state of emergency was declared in Victoria due to the global pandemic COVID-19 virus, known as coronavirus. A state of disaster was subsequently declared on 2 August 2020. While the impacts of the pandemic have abated somewhat through the 2020-21 year, Council has noted the following significant impacts on its financial operations:

- In compliance with government directives amidst the COVID-19 outbreak, a number of facilities were closed, including Aquazone, Flagstaff Hill, Holiday Parks, the Lighthouse Theatre, Warrnambool Stadium and the Warrnambool Art Gallery. These closures resulted in a decrease in the council user fee revenue by \$4.98 million and also decreased associated expenses by \$2.79 million to the 30th June 2021.
- Warrnambool City Council has complied with the terms under the Commercial Tenancy Relief Scheme relating to eligible
   commercial rent agreements. Under the scheme, Warrnambool City Council has offered a deferrals of rent with 50% of

for the year ended 30 June 2021

### Overview (continued)

the rental amount waived for eligible businesses. This applies from 29th March 2020 and has been phased on during the 2020/21 financial year. This resulted in a decrease in rental revenue of \$0.10 million for the portion of waiver in 2020/21.

- Council has an active hardship policy and this has been utilised in response to COVID19 including utilisation of interest free deferrals. As an added measure Council has built in a \$35 rate rebate to those eligible under the hardship provisions for the 2021/22 financial year.
- Council has worked with all levels of Government to assist the community and has secured the following funding:
  - Outdoor eating and entertainment \$0.50 million
  - Local roads and community infrastructure round 1 \$0.43 million
  - Local roads and community infrastructure round 2 \$1.21 million
  - Working for Victoria fund \$0.15 million
  - · Numerous service based grants to assist in aged services and family services
- Council has also implemented it's own recovery program, which included:
  - Business Initiative Grants (BIG) \$0.20 million
  - Community development grants \$0.27 million
  - Small infrastructure fund \$0.89 million
  - Economic development assistance \$0.55 million

.

### Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

### Note 1. Performance against budget

The performance against budget notes compare Council's financial plan, expressed through its annual budget, with actual performance. The *Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2014* requires explanation of any material variances. Council has adopted a materiality threshold of greater than 10 percent and at least \$500,000 where further explanation is warranted. Explanations have not been provided for variations below the materiality threshold unless the variance is considered to be material because of its nature.

These notes are prepared to meet the requirements of the Local Government Act 1989 and the Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2014.

	Budget	Actual 2021 \$ '000	Variance	Variance 2021 %	Ref
	2021 \$ '000		2021 \$ '000		
1.1 Income and expenditure	\$ 000	\$ 000	φ 000	/0	
Income					
Rates and charges	41,436	41,828	392	1%	
Statutory fees and fines	1,580	2,079	499	32%	1
User fees	11,332	12,593	1.261	11%	2
Grants - operating	12,235	14,686	2,451	20%	3
Grants - capital	4,559	4,659	100	2%	0
Contributions - monetary	801	1,734	933	116%	4
Contributions - non monetary	4,000	6,132	2,132	53%	5
Found Assets	_	61	61	00	0
Net gain on disposal of property,					
infrastructure, plant and equipment	_	8	8	00	
Share of net profits of associates and					
joint ventures	-	_	_	00	
Other income	619	954	335	54%	
Total income	76,562	84,734	8,172	11%	
Expenses					
Employee costs	31,739	33,563	(1,824)	(6)%	6
Materials and services	26,604	25,601	1,003	4%	
Depreciation	12,650	12,099	551	4%	
Amortisation - right of use assets	200	260	(60)	(30)%	
Bad and doubtful debts	101	160	(59)	(58)%	
Borrowing costs	328	264	64	20%	
Finance costs - leases	-	34	(34)	00	
Net loss on disposal of property,					
infrastructure, plant and equipment	901	-	901	100%	7
Share of net losses of associates and		40	(40)	~	
joint ventures	-	49	(49)		
Other expenses	886	619	267	30%	
Total expenses	73,409	72,649	760	1%	
Surplus/(deficit) for the year	3,153	12,085	8,932	283%	
Other comprehensive income					
Net asset revaluation increment /					
(decrement)	10,000		10,000	100%	8
Total comprehensive result	13,153	12,085	1,068	8%	

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2021

### Note 1. Performance against budget (continued)

#### (i) Explanation of material variations

#### Variance Explanation

F	Ref
1	

- The planning department had a record number of permits and application come through as a result of the increased development activity and demand for property within the municipality (\$312k). Parking fees were also higher due to poor compliance with the regulations and the budgeted expectation that activity within the CBD would be lower due to COVID19 (\$101k).
- Due to the uncertainty surrounding COVID19, Council made conservative assumptions around the timing and frequency of lockdowns which would impact the amount of users fees it could generate. The actual results were more positive in areas such as the Holiday Parks (\$556k), Flagstaff Hill (\$284k) and parking fees (\$192k).
- 3. With Kindergarten fees being made free by the State Government through the means of grant funding, this has changed the mix of user fees and operating grants (\$485k). A number of new grants relating to COVID19 support have been received by Council that weren't budgeted, including the Outdoor Dining Support Package (\$500k), Kindergarten Support (\$230k), Working for Victoria (\$149k), Home Care Support (\$121k) and Business Support (\$120k). The Victorian Local Government Grants Commission funding increased by \$340k. There were also a number of areas where grants were approved for project specific work during the financial year (\$730k).
- 4. A number of unbudgeted developer contributions were paid during 2020/21 which is related to the increased demand for property (\$272k). Some projects that were budgeted to be completed in 2019/20 but were subsequently delayed have received external contributions that were also budgeted in 2019/20, these relate to a sporting facility upgrade (\$211k) and a boundary road upgrade with Moyne Shire (\$166k). Council also received philanthropic contributions to the Learning and Library Hub which are held on behalf of TAFE who are delivering the project (\$70k).
- 5. The level of non monetary contributions (gifted assets) is dependent on the level of development activity. During the 2020/21 financial year, there were higher levels of development activity than previous years with gifted assets from areas such as Northern Edge Stage 1 & 2, Hopkins Heights Stage 1 & 2, Riverland Stage 2 & 3, Wollaston Way Stage 4 & 5, Logans Beach Estate Stage 6 & 7 and Riverside Stage 3.
- 6. Due to the uncertainty surrounding COVID19, Council made conservative assumptions around the timing and frequency of lockdowns which would impact the amount of salaries and stand downs. With facilities opening earlier and for longer than expected, the level of salaries has subsequently increased.
- 7. During the 2020/21 financial year, Council made a profit on sale of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment. This was due to the sale of a property at a significantly higher amount than it's book value and the strong second hand market for motor vehicles which resulted in improved prices for selling.
- 8. Council has assessed the value of it's asset base through a unit costing methodology. The outcome of this assessment was that there are no material valuation movements in the various asset classes.

### Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

### Note 1. Performance against budget (continued)

1.2 Capital works           Property Land         480         57         (423)         (88)%         1           Total land         480         57         (423)         (88)%         1           Buildings specialised         3,094         740         (2.354)         (76)%         2           Building inprovements         -         14         14         4         6         7           Total property         3,574         826         (2.325)         (75)%         7           Total property         3,574         826         (2.748)         (77)%         7           Plant and equipment         1,129         1,697         568         50%         3           Fixtures, fittings and furniture         -         113         113         %         4           Computers and tequipment         1,339         2,494         1,155         86%         1           Total plant and equipment         1,339         2,494         1,155         86%         7           Paintings and exhibits         75         37         (38)         (51)%         7         7           Roads         3,833         4,333         500         13%         5         16/6		Budget 2021 \$ '000	Actual 2021 \$ '000	Variance 2021 \$ '000	Variance 2021 %	Ref
Land         480         57         (423)         (88)%         1           Total land         480         57         (423)         (68)%         1           Buildings specialised         3,094         740         (2,354)         (76)%         2           Buildings non-specialised         -         14         14         **         **           Buildings provements         -         15         15         **         **           Total property         3,574         826         (2,748)         (77)%         *           Plant and equipment         1,129         1,697         568         50%         3           Fixtures, fittings and furniture         -         113         113         **         *           Computers and telecommunications         135         647         512         379%         4           Paintings and exhibits         75         37         (38)         (51)%         *         *           Total plant and equipment         1,339         2,494         1,155         86%         *         *           Infrastructure         **         **         **         **         *         *         *           Roads	1.2 Capital works					
Total land         480         57         (423)         (88)%           Buildings specialised         3,094         740         (2,354)         (76)%         2           Buildings non-specialised         -         14         14         -         -           Buildings non-specialised         -         15         15         -         -           Buildings         3,094         769         (2,325)         (75)%         -           Total buildings         3,094         769         (2,325)         (77)%           Plant and equipment         1,129         1,697         568         50%         3           Fixtures, fittings and furniture         -         113         113         -         -           Computers and telecommunications         135         647         512         379%         4           Paintings and furniture         -         113         113         -         -         6           Computers and telecommunications         135         647         512         379%         4           Paintings and cycleways         1,655         1,069         (586)         (35)%         7           Total plant and equipment         1,339         2,600 <td>Property</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Property					
Buildings specialised $3,094$ $740$ $(2,354)$ $(76)\%$ $2$ Buildings non-specialised       -       14       14 $\infty$ Building improvements       -       15       15 $\infty$ Total buildings $3.094$ 769 $(2.325)$ $(75)\%$ Total property $3.574$ $826$ $(2.748)$ $(77)\%$ Plant and equipment $1.129$ $1.697$ $568$ $50\%$ $3$ Fixtures, fittings and furniture       -       113 $113$ $\infty$ Computers and telecommunications       135 $647$ $512$ $379\%$ $4$ Paintings and exhibits       75 $37$ $(38)$ $(51)\%$ $4$ Roads $3.833$ $4.333$ $500$ $13\%$ $5$ Infrastructure       -       - $15$ $17\%$ $6$ Footpaths and cycleways $1,655$ $1.069$ $(586)$ $(35)\%$ $7$ Drainage       90       105       15 $17\%$ $7$ Recreational, leisure and community facilities $6.235$ <td>Land</td> <td>480</td> <td>57</td> <td>(423)</td> <td></td> <td>1</td>	Land	480	57	(423)		1
Buildings non-specialised       -       14       14 $\infty$ Building improvements       -       15       15 $\infty$ Total buildings       3,094       769       (2,325)       (75)%         Total property       3,574       826       (2,748)       (77)%         Plant and equipment       1,129       1,697       568       50%       3         Fixtures, fittings and furniture       -       113       113 $\infty$ 4         Paintings and structures       75       37       (38)       (51)%       4         Paintings and exhibits       75       37       (38)       (51)%       4         Paintings and exhibits       75       37       (38)       (51)%       4         Roads       3,833       4,333       500       13%       5         Bridges       260       642       382       147%       6         Footpaths and cycleways       1,655       1,069       (586)       (35)%       7         Drainage       90       105       15       17%       7         Parks, open space and streetscapes       572       6,192       5,620       983%       8	Total land	480	57	(423)	(88)%	
Building improvements $-$ 15         15 $\infty$ Total buildings $3,094$ 769 $(2,325)$ $(75)\%$ Total property $3,574$ $826$ $(2,748)$ $(77)\%$ Plant and equipment $1,129$ $1,697$ $568$ $50\%$ $3$ Fixtures, fittings and furniture $ 113$ $113$ $\infty$ Computers and telecommunications $135$ $647$ $512$ $379\%$ $4$ Paintings and exhibits $75$ $37$ $(38)$ $(51)\%$ $5$ Total plant and equipment $1,339$ $2,494$ $1,155$ $86\%$ Infrastructure $86\%$ $260$ $642$ $382$ $147\%$ $6$ Potaths and cycleways $1.655$ $1.069$ $(586)$ $(35)\%$ $7$ Drainage $90$ $105$ $15$ $17\%$ $7$ Recreational, leisure and community $6,235$ $125$ $(6,110)$ $(98)\%$ $8$ Parks, open space a	Buildings specialised	3,094	740	(2,354)	(76)%	2
Total buildings         3.094         769         (2.325)         (75)%           Total property         3.574         826         (2.748)         (77)%           Plant and equipment Fixtures, fittings and furniture         1,129         1,697         568         50%         3           Computers and telecommunications         135         647         512         379%         4           Paintings and exhibits         75         37         (38)         (51)%         4           Reads         3,833         4,333         500         13%         5           Bridges         260         642         382         147%         6           Footpaths and cycleways         1,655         1,069         (586)         (35)%         7           Drainage         90         105         15         17%         8         6         6         6         6         6         6         6	Buildings non-specialised	-	14	14	00	
Total property $3,574$ $826$ $(2,748)$ $(77)\%$ Plant and equipment $1,129$ $1,697$ $568$ $50\%$ $3$ Plant, machinery and equipment $1,129$ $1,697$ $568$ $50\%$ $3$ Computers and telecommunications $135$ $647$ $512$ $379\%$ $4$ Paintings and exhibits $75$ $37$ $(38)$ $(51)\%$ Total plant and equipment $1,339$ $2,494$ $1,155$ $86\%$ InfrastructureRRoads $3,833$ $4,333$ $500$ $13\%$ $5$ Bridges $260$ $6422$ $382$ $147\%$ $6$ Footpaths and cycleways $1,655$ $1,069$ $(586)$ $(35)\%$ $7$ Drainage $90$ $105$ $15$ $17\%$ Recreational, leisure and community facilities $6,235$ $125$ $(6,110)$ $(98)\%$ $8$ Aerodromes $ 5$ $5$ $\infty$ Off street car parks $59$ $46$ $(13)$ $(22)\%$ Other infrastructure $840$ $1,200$ $360$ $43\%$ Total capital works expediture $18,457$ $17,037$ $(1,420)$ $(8)\%$ Represented by:New asset expenditure $3,645$ $3,022$ $(623)$ $(17)\%$ $9$ Asset renewal expenditure $3,645$ $3,022$ $(623)$ $(17)\%$ $9$ Asset upgrade expenditure $4,289$ $3,954$ $(335)$ $(8)\%$	Building improvements		15		∞	
Plant and equipment         Plant, machinery and equipment $1,129$ $1,697$ $568$ $50\%$ $3$ Fixtures, fittings and furniture $ 113$ $113$ $\infty$ Computers and telecommunications $135$ $647$ $512$ $379\%$ $4$ Paintings and exhibits $75$ $37$ $(38)$ $(51)\%$ $4$ Total plant and equipment $1,339$ $2,494$ $1,155$ $86\%$ Infrastructure $80\%$ $260$ $642$ $382$ $147\%$ $6$ Footpaths and cycleways $1,655$ $1,069$ $(586)$ $(35)\%$ $7$ Drainage $90$ $105$ $15$ $17\%$ $6$ Parks, open space and streetscapes $572$ $6,192$ $5,620$ $983\%$ $8$ Aerodromes $ 5$ $5$ $\infty$ $5$ $5$ $\infty$ $5$ $5$ $\infty$ $6$ $6,131$ $(22)\%$ $6,235$ $125$ $(6,110)$ $(98)\%$ $8$ Aerodromes $ 5$ $5$	Total buildings	3,094	769	(2,325)	(75)%	
Plant, machinery and equipment       1,129       1,697       568       50%       3         Fixtures, fittings and furniture       -       113       113 $\infty$ Computers and telecommunications       135       647       512       379%       4         Paintings and exhibits       75       37       (38)       (51)%       4         Paintings and exhibits       75       37       (38)       (51)%       4         Total plant and equipment       1,339       2,494       1,155       86%       5         Infrastructure       Roads       3,833       4,333       500       13%       5         Bridges       260       642       382       147%       6         Footpaths and cycleways       1,655       1,069       (586)       (35)%       7         Drainage       90       105       15       17%       8         Aecodromes       -       5       5 $\infty$ 0       6,235       125       (6,110)       (98)%       8         Aecodromes       -       5       5 $\infty$ $\infty$ 0ff street car parks       59       46       (13)       (22)%       0       0 <t< td=""><td>Total property</td><td>3,574</td><td>826</td><td>(2,748)</td><td>(77)%</td><td></td></t<>	Total property	3,574	826	(2,748)	(77)%	
Fixtures, fittings and furniture       -       113       113 $\infty$ Computers and telecommunications       135       647       512       379%       4         Paintings and exhibits       75       37       (38)       (51)%       4         Total plant and equipment       1,339       2,494       1,155       86%       4         Infrastructure       Reads       3,833       4,333       500       13%       5         Bridges       260       642       382       147%       6         Footpaths and cycleways       1,655       1,069       (586)       (35)%       7         Drainage       90       105       15       17%       7         Recreational, leisure and community       facilities       6,235       125       (6,110)       (98)%       8         Parks, open space and streetscapes       572       6,192       5,620       983%       8         Aerodromes       -       5       5 $\infty$ 13       (22)%       147%       13       12       14       14       13       14       14       14       14       14       14       13       12       16       14       14 <td< td=""><td>Plant and equipment</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	Plant and equipment					
Computers and telecommunications         135         647         512         379%         4           Paintings and exhibits         75         37         (38)         (51)%         4           Total plant and equipment         1,339         2,494         1,155         86%         66%           Infrastructure         Roads         3,833         4,333         500         13%         5           Bridges         260         642         382         147%         6           Footpaths and cycleways         1,655         1,069         (586)         (35)%         7           Drainage         90         105         15         17%         7           Recreational, leisure and community         6,235         125         (6,110)         (98)%         8           Aerodromes         -         5         5         ∞         7         13         8           Off street car parks         59         46         (13)         (22)%         6         43%           Other infrastructure         13,544         13,717         173         1%         1%           Total capital works expediture         18,457         17,037         (1,420)         (8)%         8 </td <td></td> <td>1,129</td> <td>1,697</td> <td>568</td> <td>50%</td> <td>3</td>		1,129	1,697	568	50%	3
Paintings and exhibits         75         37         (38)         (51)%           Total plant and equipment         1,339         2,494         1,155         86%           Infrastructure         Roads         3,833         4,333         500         13%         5           Bridges         260         642         382         147%         6           Footpaths and cycleways         1,655         1,069         (586)         (35)%         7           Drainage         90         105         15         17%         7           Recreational, leisure and community facilities         6,235         125         (6,110)         (98)%         8           Aerodromes         -         5         5         ∞         7           Off street car parks         59         46         (13)         (22)%           Other infrastructure         13,544         13,717         173         1%           Total capital works expediture         18,457         17,037         (1,420)         (8)%           Represented by:         .         .         .         .         .           New asset expenditure         3,645         3,022         (623)         (17)%         9		-	113	113	00	
Total plant and equipment $1,339$ $2,494$ $1,155$ $86\%$ InfrastructureRoads $3,833$ $4,333$ $500$ $13\%$ $5$ Bridges $260$ $642$ $382$ $147\%$ $6$ Footpaths and cycleways $1,655$ $1,069$ $(586)$ $(35)\%$ $7$ Drainage $90$ $105$ $15$ $17\%$ Recreational, leisure and community facilities $6,235$ $125$ $(6,110)$ $(98)\%$ $8$ Parks, open space and streetscapes $572$ $6,192$ $5,620$ $983\%$ $8$ Aerodromes $ 5$ $5$ $\infty$ $\infty$ Off street car parks $59$ $46$ $(13)$ $(22)\%$ Other infrastructure $840$ $1,200$ $360$ $43\%$ Total infrastructure $18,457$ $17,037$ $(1,420)$ $(8)\%$ Represented by:New asset expenditure $3,645$ $3,022$ $(623)$ $(17)\%$ $9$ Asset renewal expenditure $10,523$ $9,976$ $(547)$ $(5)\%$ Asset expansion expenditure $ 85$ $85$ $\infty$ Asset upgrade expenditure $4,289$ $3,954$ $(335)$ $(8)\%$		135	647	512	379%	4
Infrastructure         Roads $3,833$ $4,333$ $500$ $13\%$ $5$ Bridges $260$ $642$ $382$ $147\%$ $6$ Footpaths and cycleways $1,655$ $1,069$ $(586)$ $(35)\%$ $7$ Drainage $90$ $105$ $15$ $17\%$ $7$ Recreational, leisure and community $6,235$ $125$ $(6,110)$ $(98)\%$ $8$ Parks, open space and streetscapes $572$ $6,192$ $5,620$ $983\%$ $8$ Aerodromes       - $5$ $5$ $\infty$ $\infty$ $360$ $43\%$ $37\%$ Other infrastructure $840$ $1,200$ $360$ $43\%$ $43\%$ $37\%$ $1\%$				( )	(51)%	
Roads       3,833       4,333       500       13%       5         Bridges       260       642       382       147%       6         Footpaths and cycleways       1,655       1,069       (586)       (35)%       7         Drainage       90       105       15       17%       7         Recreational, leisure and community       6,235       125       (6,110)       (98)%       8         Parks, open space and streetscapes       572       6,192       5,620       983%       8         Aerodromes       -       5       5       ∞       7         Off street car parks       59       46       (13)       (22)%       7         Other infrastructure       840       1,200       360       43%       43%         Total infrastructure       13,544       13,717       173       1%         Total capital works expediture       18,457       17,037       (1,420)       (8)%       9         Asset renewal expenditure       3,645       3,022       (623)       (17)%       9         Asset expansion expenditure       10,523       9,976       (547)       (5)%       5%         Asset upgrade expenditure       -	Total plant and equipment	1,339	2,494	1,155	86%	
Bridges         260         642         382         147%         6           Footpaths and cycleways         1,655         1,069         (586)         (35)%         7           Drainage         90         105         15         17%         7           Recreational, leisure and community facilities         6,235         125         (6,110)         (98)%         8           Parks, open space and streetscapes         572         6,192         5,620         983%         8           Aerodromes         -         5         5         ~          6           Off street car parks         59         46         (13)         (22)%         6           Other infrastructure         840         1,200         360         43%         1%           Total infrastructure         13,544         13,717         173         1%         1%           Total capital works expediture         18,457         17,037         (1,420)         (8)%         8           Represented by:         -         8         3,022         (623)         (17)%         9           Asset renewal expenditure         3,645         3,022         (623)         (17)%         9           Ass	Infrastructure					
Footpaths and cycleways1,6551,069(586)(35)%7Drainage901051517%Recreational, leisure and community facilities6,235125(6,110)(98)%8Parks, open space and streetscapes5726,1925,620983%8Aerodromes-55 $\infty$ Off street car parks5946(13)(22)%Other infrastructure8401,20036043%Total infrastructure13,54413,7171731%Total capital works expediture18,45717,037(1,420)(8)%Represented by:New asset expenditure3,6453,022(623)(17)%9Asset renewal expenditure10,5239,976(547)(5)%4sset expansion expenditure-85 $\infty$ Asset upgrade expenditure4,2893,954(335)(8)%41355168%	Roads	3,833	4,333	500	13%	5
Drainage901051517%Recreational, leisure and community facilities $6,235$ 125 $(6,110)$ $(98)\%$ 8Parks, open space and streetscapes $572$ $6,192$ $5,620$ $983\%$ 8Aerodromes-5 $5$ $\infty$ Off street car parks5946 $(13)$ $(22)\%$ Other infrastructure $840$ $1,200$ $360$ $43\%$ Total infrastructure13,544 $13,717$ $173$ $1\%$ Total capital works expediture $18,457$ $17,037$ $(1,420)$ $(8)\%$ Represented by:New asset expenditure $3,645$ $3,022$ $(623)$ $(17)\%$ 9Asset renewal expenditure $10,523$ $9,976$ $(547)$ $(5)\%$ $5\%$ Asset expansion expenditure $ 85$ $85$ $\infty$ Asset upgrade expenditure $4,289$ $3,954$ $(335)$ $(8)\%$	Bridges	260	642	382	147%	6
Recreational, leisure and community facilities6,2351256,110(98)% 8Parks, open space and streetscapes $572$ $6,192$ $5,620$ $983\%$ 8Aerodromes-55 $\infty$ Off street car parks5946(13)(22)%Other infrastructure $840$ $1,200$ $360$ $43\%$ Total infrastructure13,544 $13,717$ $173$ 1%Total capital works expediture $18,457$ $17,037$ $(1,420)$ $(8)\%$ Represented by:New asset expenditure $3,645$ $3,022$ $(623)$ $(17)\%$ 9Asset renewal expenditure $10,523$ $9,976$ $(547)$ $(5)\%$ Asset expansion expenditure $ 85$ $85$ $\infty$ Asset upgrade expenditure $4,289$ $3,954$ $(335)$ $(8)\%$	Footpaths and cycleways	1,655	1,069	(586)	(35)%	7
facilities $6,235$ $125$ $(6,110)$ $(98)\%$ 8Parks, open space and streetscapes $572$ $6,192$ $5,620$ $983\%$ 8Aerodromes-55 $\infty$ Off street car parks5946 $(13)$ $(22)\%$ Other infrastructure $840$ $1,200$ $360$ $43\%$ Total infrastructure13,544 $13,717$ $173$ $1\%$ Total capital works expediture $18,457$ $17,037$ $(1,420)$ $(8)\%$ Represented by:New asset expenditure $3,645$ $3,022$ $(623)$ $(17)\%$ New asset expenditure $10,523$ $9,976$ $(547)$ $(5)\%$ Asset renewal expenditure $ 85$ $85$ $\infty$ Asset upgrade expenditure $4,289$ $3,954$ $(335)$ $(8)\%$	Drainage	90	105	15	17%	
Parks, open space and streetscapes $572$ $6,192$ $5,620$ $983\%$ $8$ Aerodromes       -       5       5 $\infty$ Off street car parks       59       46       (13)       (22)%         Other infrastructure       840       1,200       360       43%         Total infrastructure       13,544       13,717       173       1%         Total capital works expediture       18,457       17,037       (1,420)       (8)%         Represented by:       New asset expenditure       3,645       3,022       (623)       (17)%       9         Asset renewal expenditure       10,523       9,976       (547)       (5)% $\infty$ Asset expansion expenditure       -       85       85 $\infty$ Asset upgrade expenditure       4,289       3,954       (335)       (8)%					(2.2.).0(	
Aerodromes       -       5       5 $\infty$ Off street car parks       59       46       (13)       (22)%         Other infrastructure       840       1,200       360       43%         Total infrastructure       13,544       13,717       173       1%         Total capital works expediture       18,457       17,037       (1,420)       (8)%         Represented by:       New asset expenditure       3,645       3,022       (623)       (17)%       9         Asset renewal expenditure       10,523       9,976       (547)       (5)% $\infty$ Asset expansion expenditure       -       85       85 $\infty$ Asset upgrade expenditure       4,289       3,954       (335)       (8)%				( )		
Off street car parks         59         46         (13)         (22)%           Other infrastructure         840         1,200         360         43%           Total infrastructure         13,544         13,717         173         1%           Total capital works expediture         18,457         17,037         (1,420)         (8)%           Represented by:         New asset expenditure         3,645         3,022         (623)         (17)%         9           Asset renewal expenditure         10,523         9,976         (547)         (5)%         4         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         6         5         3,954         (335)         (8)%         6 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>,</td><td>,</td><td></td><td>8</td></td<>			,	,		8
Other infrastructure         840         1,200         360         43%           Total infrastructure         13,544         13,717         173         1%           Total capital works expediture         18,457         17,037         (1,420)         (8)%           Represented by:         New asset expenditure         3,645         3,022         (623)         (17)%         9           Asset renewal expenditure         10,523         9,976         (547)         (5)%           Asset expansion expenditure         -         85         85         ∞           Asset upgrade expenditure         4,289         3,954         (335)         (8)%						
Total infrastructure13,54413,7171731%Total capital works expediture18,45717,037 $(1,420)$ $(8)\%$ Represented by:New asset expenditure3,6453,022 $(623)$ $(17)\%$ 9Asset renewal expenditure10,5239,976 $(547)$ $(5)\%$ Asset expansion expenditure-8585 $\infty$ Asset upgrade expenditure4,2893,954 $(335)$ $(8)\%$	•					
Total capital works expediture         18,457         17,037         (1,420)         (8)%           Represented by:						
Represented by:New asset expenditure $3,645$ $3,022$ $(623)$ $(17)\%$ 9Asset renewal expenditure $10,523$ $9,976$ $(547)$ $(5)\%$ Asset expansion expenditure $ 85$ $85$ $\infty$ Asset upgrade expenditure $4,289$ $3,954$ $(335)$ $(8)\%$	l otal Infrastructure	13,544	13,717	173	1%	
New asset expenditure         3,645         3,022         (623)         (17)%         9           Asset renewal expenditure         10,523         9,976         (547)         (5)%           Asset expansion expenditure         -         85         85         ∞           Asset upgrade expenditure         4,289         3,954         (335)         (8)%	Total capital works expediture	18,457	17,037	(1,420)	(8)%	
Asset renewal expenditure         10,523         9,976 $(547)$ $(5)\%$ Asset expansion expenditure         -         85         85 $\infty$ Asset upgrade expenditure         4,289         3,954 $(335)$ $(8)\%$	Represented by:					
Asset expansion expenditure         -         85         85         ∞           Asset upgrade expenditure         4,289         3,954         (335)         (8)%	New asset expenditure	3,645	3,022	(623)	(17)%	9
Asset upgrade expenditure         4,289         3,954         (335)         (8)%	Asset renewal expenditure	10,523	9,976	(547)	(5)%	
	Asset expansion expenditure	-	85	85	~	
Total capital works expenditure         18,457         17,037         (1,420)         (8)%		4,289	3,954	(335)	(8)%	
	Total capital works expenditure	18,457	17,037	(1,420)	(8)%	

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2021

### Note 1. Performance against budget (continued)

#### (i) Explanation of material variations

## Variance Explanation Ref

- 1. The purchase of a block of land for additional parking was expected to be purchased in the 2020/21 financial year, however the settlement date was in July 2021.
- 2. The Reid Oval pavilion was initially budgeted for completion in the 2020/21 financial year and at balance date it is nearing completion. There will be a significant amount of spend to occur in the first part of the 2021/22 financial year.
- Some major plant items including a Jet Vac truck and out front mowers were on order at the at the end of the 2019/20 financial year and subsequently delivered in the 2020/21 financial year. These were orginally budgeted in 2019/20.
- 4. Information Technology servers were orginally forecast to be leased but due to the competitive price, it was decided to purchase the equipment outright. A number of projects were completed at the lighthouse theatre, taking advantage of the facility shutdown to upgrade the sound system, lighting console and wireless stage communication.
- 5. The completion of Wangoom Road works (orginally budgeted in 2019/20) and the grant funded Banyan/Merri Street roundabout did not have a budget in 2020/21,
- 6. Preliminary works on the Stanley Street bridge occurred in the 2020/21 financial prior to the major works expected to commence in the 2021/22 financial year.
- 7. Works were underway to complete the 2020/21 footpath program with the contracts let to suppliers. The majority of the works for this program will be completed in the first part of the 2021/22 financial year.
- 8. The budget for the Reid Oval ground work was incorrectly shown on the recreational, leisure and community facilities line rather than the parks, open space and streetscapes.
- 9. Council purchased a block of land in the CBD which was budgeted to occur in the 2020/21 financial year, however, the final settlement for this land occurred in July 2021 and will therefore be taken up in the 2021/22 financial year.

### Note 2. Analysis of Council results by program

### 2.1 Analysis of Council results by program

Council delivers its functions and activities through the following programs.

### **Corporate Strategies**

The Corporate Strategies directorate is responsible for financial services, procurement, revenue, property and land management, leasing and legal issues, city assist (customer service), organisational development (human resources, occupational health and safety, learning and development), business improvement, information technology and records, communication services and the Warrnambool Livestock Exchange.

The directorate is largely responsible for servicing the administrative and legislative needs of other directorates with back-ofhouse systems and other support.

### **City Infrastructure**

The City Infrastructure directorate provides infrastructure, capital works, asset management, waste management, environmental management, local laws, health and services to the Port of Warrnambool and the Warrnambool Regional Airport. The directorate also assists in facility management and oversight of the council cleaning contract, through the building services team included in the facilities and projects branch.

Administrative support is provided to a number of Project Control Groups, Reference Groups and where possible administration support is provided to other programs outside of the City Infrastructure directorate.

The directorate provides engineering services including investigation, design, processing of development approvals, project management and engineering supervision of key infrastructure projects. Strategy and policy advice is provided to council along with technical services and advice to the community. Provision of some contract management for projects in the capital works program as well as servicing the community by managing the city's road, drainage and footpath network, parks, recreational and sporting facilities and vehicle fleet.

The directorate is also responsible for local law enforcement, traffic and animal control and administration of school crossing supervision and is active in promoting and protecting the health of all residents and visitors through food safety monitoring, law enforcement of the Health Act, immunisation and public health education programs. The directorate's immunisation team have also actively assisted in the roll-out of the Covid-19 (Astra Zeneca) vaccine.

### **Community Development**

The Community Development directorate plans for and provides a broad range of social, cultural, community, recreational and educational services and facilities to support residents of all ages and stages of life. The directorate receives funding from a variety of sources including State and Federal Government departments in order to subsidise and support the services provided. The directorate also works in partnership with a range of Government departments, and strategic partners and sectors in order to plan for and achieve the community's strategic goals and aspirations.

Services in the directorate include: community policy and planning, baby makes 3+, early years learning and development, maternal and child health, family and children's services, pre-schools, family day care, outside school hours care, Warrnambool Library, AquaZone, multi-purpose stadium, gymnastics stadium, general recreation and planning, Warrnambool Art Gallery, Lighthouse Theatre, youth services, Archie Graham Community Centre, volunteer services, home and community care, meals on wheels, home maintenance, respite care, social support programs and a range of community projects.

### **City Growth**

The City Growth Directorate is required to plan, facilitate and deliver growth of population, jobs and investment but with the added responsibility of maintaining the liveability of Warrnambool for residents and visitors. City Growth has a key role in engaging business and all tiers of government, as well as supporting regional growth in business and tourism. The City Growth directorate provides many services including tourism development, visitor information centre, holiday parks, Flagstaff Hill Maritime Village, economic development and investment, business support, events, regional skilled migration (including the recently announced Designated Area Migration Agreement), city statutory planning and development, strategic planning to cater for new residential and commercial/industrial growth, building services, environment and sustainability services, open space planning and graphical information support. The directorate also plays a major role in supporting and adding value to the city's international relationships with Miura (Japan), Changchun (China), Knoxville (USA) and Mariestad (Sweden).

### Note 2. Analysis of Council results by program (continued)

### 2.2 Summary of revenues, expenses, assets and capital expenses by program

	Income	Expenses	Surplus / (Deficit)	Grants included in income	Total assets
Functions/activities	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000
2021					
Corporate Strategies	56,328	25,267	31,061	5,443	41,125
City Infrastructure	5,643	19,028	(13,385)	2,088	619,688
Community Development	18,344	19,819	(1,475)	11,317	2,316
City Growth	4,370	8,486	(4,116)	497	13,193
Total functions and ativities	84,685	72,600	12,085	19,345	676,322
2020					
Corporate Strategies	53,997	23,779	30,218	4,677	37,247
City Infrastructure	5,273	18,665	(13,392)	1,724	609,239
Community Development	16,839	20,887	(4,048)	8,518	2,314
City Growth	8,543	8,881	(338)	3,260	13,142
Total functions and ativities	84,652	72,212	12,440	18,179	661,942

### Note 3. Funding for the delivery of our services

2021	2020
 \$ '000	\$ '000

### 3.1 Rates and charges

Council uses Capital Improved Value (CIV) as the basis of valuation of all properties within the municipal district. The CIV of a property is its imputed market value.

The valuation base used to calculate general rates for 2020/21 was \$7.204 billion (2019/20 \$7.013 billion).

Residential Rates	21,705	21,059
Municipal charge	4,927	4,755
Waste management charge	6,482	6,597
Commercial rates	5,153	4,990
Vacant Land rates	1,265	982
Industrial rates	1,714	1,774
Urban farm rates	416	418
Cultural and recreational land rates	87	74
Interest on rates and charges	79	70
Total rates and charges	41,828	40,719

The date of the latest general revaluation of land for rating purposes within the municipal district was 1 January 2020, and the valuation will be first applied in the rating year commencing 1 July 2020.

Annual rates and charges are recognised as revenues when Council issues annual rates notices. Supplementary rates are recognised when a valuation and reassessment is completed and a supplementary rates notice issued.

### 3.2 Statutory fees and fines

Town planning and building	652	514
Parking fines	526	555
Animal control	520	512
Permits and certificates	210	95
Health and Local Laws	171	154
Total statutory fees and fines	2,079	1,830

Statutory fees and fines (including parking fees and fines) are recognised as revenue when the service has been provided, the payment is received, or when the penalty has been applied, whichever first occurs.

### Note 3. Funding for the delivery of our services (continued)

	2021	2020 \$ '000
	\$ '000	
3.3 User fees		
Children's services	3,665	3,400
Foreshore holiday parks	1,867	2,779
Regulatory control	1,393	1,533
Livestock exchange	1,191	1,306
Tourism and promotion	831	954
Indoor aquatic centre	829	1,402
Aged services fees	729	714
Multi Purpose Sports Stadium	672	922
Property management	643	735
Cultural centres	481	1,169
Other fees and charges	292	381
Total user fees	12,593	15,295

User fees are recognised as revenue at a point in time, or over time, when (or as) the performance obligation is satisfied. Recognition is based on the underlying contractual terms.

### Note 3. Funding for the delivery of our services (continued)

	2021 \$ '000	2020 \$ '000
3.4 Funding from other levels of government		
Grants were received in respect of the following:		
Summary of grants		
Commonwealth funded grants	6,630	8,091
State funded grants	12,715	10,088
Total grants received	19,345	18,179
(a) Operating Grants		
Recurrent - Commonwealth Government		
Victoria Grants Commission - Financial Assistance Grant	3,554	3,274
Victoria Grants Commission - local roads	697	673
Aged Services	1,959	1,947
Other	89	88
Recurrent - State Government		
Family and children	3,792	3,154
Aged services	882	809
Pension rebate	743	726
Cultural centres	344	331
School crossing supervision	187	191
Port operations	97	111
Environment initiatives	57	57
Economic development	_	8
Rural access	_	152
Other	168	89
Total recurrent operating grants	12,569	11,610
Non-recurrent - Commonwealth Government		
Economic development	_	150
Other	1	10
Non-recurrent - State Government		
Family and children	1,022	866
Economic development	250	327
Aged services	212	128
Environment initiatives	209	98
Cultural centres	192	99
Recreation	90	13
Infrastructure Services	41	182
Rural Access	_	20
Other		164
Total non-recurrent operating grants	2,117	2,057
Total operating grants	14,686	13,667

### Note 3. Funding for the delivery of our services (continued)

	2021 \$ '000	2020 \$ '000
(b) Capital Grants		
Recurrent - Commonwealth Government		
Roads to recovery	200	425
Total recurrent capital grants	200	425
Non-recurrent - Commonwealth Government		
Infrastructure services	130	1,524
Non-recurrent - State Government		
Other	430	-
Infrastructure services	901	1,473
Recreation	2,728	931
Port operations	270	103
Environment initiatives		56
Total non-recurrent capital grants	4,459	4,087
Total capital grants	4,659	4,512
(c) Unspent grants received on condition that they be spent in a specific manner:		
Operating		
Balance at start of year	2,329	1,967
Adjustment to opening balance for change in revenue accounting standards	_	(73)
Received during the financial year and remained unspent at balance date	1,579	1,845
Received in prior years and spent during the financial year	(1,313)	(1,410)
Balance at year end	2,595	2,329
Capital		
Balance at start of year	350	3,846
Adjustment to opening balance for change in revenue accounting standards	-	(3,364)
Received during the financial year and remained unspent at balance date	11	9
Received in prior years and spent during the financial year	(68)	(141)
Balance at year end	293	350

Grant income is recognised at the point in time when the council satisfies its performance obligations as specified in the underlying agreement.

### Note 3. Funding for the delivery of our services (continued)

	2021	2020
	\$ '000	\$ '000
3.5 Contributions		
Monetary contributions		
Monetary	1,734	2,240
Total monetary contributions	1,734	2,240
Non-monetary contributions		
Non-monetary	6,132	4,851
Total non-monetary contributions	6,132	4,851
Total contributions	7,866	7,091
Contributions of non monetary assets were received in relation to the following asset classes.		
Land	244	63
Buildings	_	19
Roads	2 4 5 0	2 440

		. •
Roads	2,450	2,440
Bridges	29	-
Parks open spaces and streetscapes	211	-
Drainage	966	831
Footpaths and cycleways	1,296	953
Land under roads	922	517
Paintings and exhibits	14	28
Total non-monetary contributions	6,132	4,851

Monetary and non monetary contributions are recognised as revenue when Council obtains control over the contributed asset.

### 3.6 Net gain/(loss) on disposal of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment

Land and buildings		
Proceeds of sale	309	-
Written down value of assets disposed	(250)	(91)
Total net gain/(loss) on disposal of land and buildings	59	(91)
Plant and equipment		
Proceeds of sale	332	177
Written down value of assets disposed	(185)	(46)
Total net gain/(loss) on disposal of plant and equipment	147	131
Infrastructure Assets		
Written down value of assets disposed	(198)	(147)
Total net gain/(loss) on disposal of Infrastructure Assets	(198)	(147)
Total net gain/(loss) on disposal of property, infrastructure, plant and		
equipment	8	(107)

The profit or loss on sale of an asset is determined when control of the asset has passed to the buyer.

### Note 3. Funding for the delivery of our services (continued)

	2021 \$ '000	2020 \$ '000
3.7 Other income		
Reimbursements	539	600
Interest	137	273
Infrastructure services	61	118
Family and community	4	7
Recreation and cultural programs	7	6
Recognition of in-kind volunteer support	79	252
Other	127	113
Total other income	954	1,369

Interest is recognised as it is earned.

Other income is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable and is recognised when Council gains control over the right to receive the income.

### 3.8 Found Assets

Found Assets were received in relation to the following asset classes		
Drainage	57	27
Footpaths and cycleways	_	7
Recreation, Leisure and Community Facilities	_	29
Parks and Streetscapes	2	9
Plant and Equipment	2	13
Total Income line amount	61	85

Found assets are recorded if they are discovered when Council completes its maintenance program. This mainly occurs with assets that are underground such as drainage and drainage pits.

### Note 4. The cost of delivering services

	2021 \$ '000	2020 \$ '000
	\$ 000	\$ 000
4.1 Employee costs		
(a) Employee costs		
Nages and salaries	29,640	29,325
Superannuation	2,667	2,690
NorkCover	1,025	784
Fringe benefits tax	231	326
Fotal employee costs	33,563	33,125
(b) Superannuation		
Council made contributions to the following funds:		
Defined benefit fund		
Employer contributions to Local Authorities Superannuation Fund (Vision Super)	200	194
	200	194
Accumulation funds		
Employer contributions to Local Authorities Superannuation Fund (Vision Super)	2,102	2,329
Employer contributions - other funds	365	16
	2,467	2,496
Fotal superannuation costs	2,667	2,690
Employer contributions payable at reporting date Refer to Note 9.3. for further information relating to Council's superannuation obligations.	331	296
4.2 Materials and services		
Corporate services	5,661	5,18
nfrastructure services	5,891	6,228
Vaste management	3,679	3,27
Descention and outpured convises	4.075	0 54

	5,051	0,220
Waste management	3,679	3,276
Recreation and cultural services	4,075	3,549
Tourism and promotion	1,648	1,998
Children's services	1,045	1,154
Health and local laws	1,021	1,064
Aged services	740	638
Foreshore caravan parks	679	942
Livestock Exchange	669	454
Family day care	145	211
Other	348	605
Total materials and services	25,601	25,300

### Note 4. The cost of delivering services (continued)

\$ '0004.3 DepreciationProperty Land improvements18Buildings - specialised2,035Buildings - non specialised37Building improvements20Total depreciation - property2,110Plant and equipment952Fixtures fittings and furniture90Computers and telecomms524Total depreciation - plant and equipment1,566Infrastructure1,566	\$ '000
PropertyLand improvements18Buildings - specialised2,035Buildings - non specialised37Building improvements20Total depreciation - property2,110Plant and equipment952Fixtures fittings and furniture90Computers and telecomms524Total depreciation - plant and equipment1,566	
Land improvements18Buildings - specialised2,035Buildings - non specialised37Building improvements20Total depreciation - property2,110Plant and equipment952Fixtures fittings and furniture90Computers and telecomms524Total depreciation - plant and equipment1,566	
Buildings - specialised2,035Buildings - non specialised37Building improvements20Total depreciation - property2,110Plant and equipment952Fixtures fittings and furniture90Computers and telecomms524Total depreciation - plant and equipment1,566	
Buildings - non specialised37Building improvements20Total depreciation - property2,110Plant and equipment952Fixtures fittings and furniture90Computers and telecomms524Total depreciation - plant and equipment1,566	21
Building improvements20Total depreciation - property2,110Plant and equipment952Plant machinery and equipment90Fixtures fittings and furniture90Computers and telecomms524Total depreciation - plant and equipment1,566	2,003
Total depreciation - property2,110Plant and equipment952Plant machinery and equipment952Fixtures fittings and furniture90Computers and telecomms524Total depreciation - plant and equipment1,566Infrastructure	37
Plant and equipment       952         Plant machinery and equipment       952         Fixtures fittings and furniture       90         Computers and telecomms       524         Total depreciation - plant and equipment       1,566         Infrastructure       1,566	20
Plant machinery and equipment952Fixtures fittings and furniture90Computers and telecomms524Total depreciation - plant and equipment1,566Infrastructure1	2,081
Fixtures fittings and furniture     90       Computers and telecomms     524       Total depreciation - plant and equipment     1,566	
Computers and telecomms     524       Total depreciation - plant and equipment     1,566       Infrastructure     1	994
Total depreciation - plant and equipment       1,566         Infrastructure       1,566	84
Infrastructure	482
	1,560
Roads 4 282	
1,202	4,397
Bridges 379	358
Footpaths and cycleways 1,263	1,243
Drainage 941	922
Recreational, leisure and community 124	120
Waste management 41	41
Parks open spaces and streetscapes 624	632
Aerodromes 258	259
Off street car parks 331	350
Other infrastructure180	175
Total depreciation - infrastructure8,423	8,497
Total depreciation 12,099	12,138

Refer to note 5.8 and 6.2 for a more detailed breakdown of depreciation and amortisation charges and accounting policy.

### 4.4 Amortisation - Right of use assets

Property	21	15
Plant & equipment	239	232
Total Amortisation - Right of use assets	260	247

### Note 4. The cost of delivering services (continued)

	2021	2020
	\$ '000	\$ '000
4.5 Bad and doubtful debts		
Local Laws debtors	135	214
Other debtors	25	35
Total bad and doubtful debts	160	249
Movement in provisions for doubtful debts		
Balance at the beginning of the year	743	502
New provisions recognised during the year	159	260
Amounts already provided for and written off as uncollectible	(30)	(19)
Amounts provided for but recovered during the year	(2)	-
Balance at end of year	870	743

Provision for doubtful debt is recognised based on an expected credit loss model.

This model considers both historic and forward looking information in determining the level of impairment.

### 4.6 Borrowing costs

Interest - Borrowings	264	368
Total borrowing costs	264	368

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred, except where they are capitalised as part of a qualifying asset constructed by Council.

### 4.7 Finance Costs - Leases

Interest - Lease Liabilities	34	36
Total finance costs	34	36

### 4.8 Other expenses

Councillors' allowances	258	260
Auditors' remuneration - Internal	57	78
Auditors' remuneration - VAGO - audit of the financial statements, performance		
statement and grant acquittals	50	51
Recognition of in-kind volunteer support	79	252
Impairment of Corangamite Regional Library Corporation investment 1	175	_
Total other expenses	619	641

(1) Impairment of Councils investment in the Corangamite Regional Library Corporation based on its equity share at the exit date of the 30th June 2021.

### Note 5. Our financial position

	Notes	2021 \$ '000	2020 \$ '000
5.1 Financial assets			
(a) Cash and cash equivalents			
Current		40.074	0.054
Cash at bank Cash on hand		10,274 40	9,651 27
Total current cash and cash equivalents		10,314	9,678
(b) Other financial assets			
Current			
Term deposits		20,000	16,000
Total current other financial assets		20,000	16,000
Non-current			
Unlisted shares in corporations		2	2
Total non-current other financial assets		Z	2
Total current financial assets		30,314	25,678
Total non-current financial assets		2	2
<b>External restrictions</b> Councils cash and cash equivalents are subject to external restrictions that limit amounts available for discretionary use. These include:			
Resort and recreation reserve	9.1	190	311
Trust funds and deposits	5.3	1,694	1,050
Total restricted funds		1,884	1,361
Total unrestricted cash and cash equivalents		8,430	8,317
Intended allocations Although not externally restricted the following amounts have been allocated for specific future purposes by Council:			
Cash held to fund carried forward capital works		11,457	12,357
Total funds subject to intended allocations		11,457	12,357

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, deposits at call, and other highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less, net of outstanding bank overdrafts.

Other financial assets are valued at fair value, at balance date. Term deposits are measured at original cost. Any unrealised gains and losses on holdings at balance date are recognised as either a revenue or expense.

### Note 5. Our financial position (continued)

	2021 \$ '000	2020 \$ '000
(c) Trade & Other Receivables		
Current		
Statutory receivables		
Rates debtors	1,087	1,007
Infringement debtors	1,078	906
GST receivable	443	281
Non-statutory receivables		
Development and buildings	55	103
Animals	156	68
Child care	27	17
TAFE	45	41
Fire Service Levy	9	5
Loans and advances to community organisations	14	14
Other debtors	880	1,212
Provisions for doubtful debts		
Provision for doubtful debts - other debtors	(31)	(40)
Provision for doubtful debts - infringements	(840)	(705)
Total current trade and other receivables	2,923	2,909
Non-Current		
Non-statutory receivables		
Loans and advances to community organisations	5	10
Total non-current trade and other receivables	5	10
Total trade and other receivables	2,928	2,919

Short term receivables are carried at invoice amount. A provision for doubtful debts is recognised when there is objective evidence that an impairment has occurred. Long term receivables are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

### (d) Ageing of receivables

The ageing of the Council's trade & other receivables (excluding statutory receivables) that are not impaired was:

Current (not yet due)	906	1,165
Past due by up to 30 days	40	47
Past due between 31 and 180 days	106	101
Past due between 181 and 365 days	17	52
Past due by more than 1 year	91	65
Total trade and other receivables	1,160	1,430

### Note 5. Our financial position (continued)

2021	2020
\$ '000	\$ '000

### 5.2 Non-financial assets

### (a) Inventories

### Current

ourient		
Inventories held for sale	109	138
Inventories held for distribution	66	66
Total current inventories	175	204

Inventories held for distribution are measured at cost, adjusted when applicable for any loss of service potential. All other inventories, including land held for sale, are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Where inventories are acquired for no cost or nominal consideration, they are measured at current replacement cost at the date of acquisition.

### (b) Other assets

Current		
Prepayments	825	1,209
Accrued income	361	521
Total current other assets	1,186	1,730

### 5.3 Payables

### (a) Trade and other payables

### Current

Accrued expenses	3,648	3,253
Trade payables	973	865
Net GST payable	46	(5)
Fire service levy liability	_	1,036
Total current trade and other payables	4,667	5,149

### (b) Trust funds and deposits

Current		
Refundable deposits	1,125	829
Other refundable deposits	535	175
Retention amounts	34	46
Total current trust funds and deposits	1,694	1,050

### (c) Unearned income

### Current

Grants received in advance:		
Grants received in advance - operating	700	233
Grants received in advance - capital	6,018	4,612
Total grants received in advance	6,718	4,845

### Note 5. Our financial position (continued)

### **Total unearned income**

6,718 4,845

Amounts received as deposits and retention amounts controlled by Council are recognised as trust funds until they are returned, transferred in accordance with the purpose of the receipt, or forfeited. Trust funds that are forfeited, resulting in council gaining control of the funds, are to be recognised as revenue at the time of forfeit.

### Purpose and nature of items

Refundable developer deposits - Deposits are taken by council as a form of surety in a number of circumstances, including in relation to building works, tender deposits, contract deposits and the use of civic facilities.

Fire Service Levy - Council is the collection agent for fire services levy on behalf of the State Government. Council remits amounts received on a quarterly basis. Amounts disclosed here will be remitted to the state government in line with that process.

Retention Amounts - Council has a contractual right to retain certain amounts until a contractor has met certain requirements or a related warrant or defect period has elapsed. Subject to the satisfactory completion of the contractual obligations, or the elapsing of time, these amounts will be paid to the relevant contractor in line with Council's contractual obligations.

	2021	2020
	\$ '000	\$ '000
5.4 Interest-bearing liabilities		
Current		
Borrowings - secured	1,586	1,529
	1,586	1,529
Non-current		
Borrowings - secured	6,587	6,772
	6,587	6,772
Total	8,173	8,301
Borrowings are secured by Council rates		
a) The maturity profile for Council's borrowings is:		
Not later than one year	1,586	1,529
Later than one year and not later than five years	4,776	4,274
Later than five years	1,811	2,498
	8,173	8,301

Borrowings are initially measured at fair value, being the cost of the interest bearing liabilities, net of transaction costs. The measurement basis subsequent to initial recognition depends on whether the Council has categorised its interest-bearing liabilities as either financial liabilities designated at fair value through the profit and loss, or financial liabilities at amortised cost. Any difference between the initial recognised amount and the redemption value is recognised in net result over the period of the borrowing using the effective interest method.

The classification depends on the nature and purpose of the interest bearing liabilities. The Council determines the classification of its interest bearing liabilities at initial recognition.

### Note 5. Our financial position (continued)

	Employee provisions \$ '000	Landfill restoration \$ '000	Total \$ '000
5.5 Provisions			
2021			
Balance at the beginning of the financial year	7,097	732	7,829
Additional provisions	2,638	_	2,638
Amounts used	(2,425)	(77)	(2,502)
Change in the discounted amount arising because of time and the			
effect of any change in the discount rate	(26)	(3)	(29)
Balance at the end of the financial year	7,284	652	7,936
2020			
Balance at the beginning of the financial year	7,018	788	7,806
Additional provisions	2,631	-	2,631
Amounts used	(2,557)	(80)	(2,637)
Change in the discounted amount arising because of time and the	_		
effect of any change in the discount rate	5	24	29
Balance at the end of the financial year	7,097	732	7,829
		2021	2020
		\$ '000	\$ '000
(a) Employee provisions			
Current provisions expected to be wholly settled within 12 month	S		
Annual leave		1,862	1,844
Long service leave	-	600	713
		2,462	2,557
Current provisions expected to be wholly settled after 12 months			
Annual leave		718	573
Long service leave	_	3,583	3,452
		4,301	4,025
Total current employee provisions	-	6,763	6,582
Non-Current		504	545
Long service leave	_	521	515
Total Non-Current Employee Provisions	-	521	515
Aggregate Carrying Amount of Employee Provisions:			
Current		6,764	6,582
Non-current	-	521	515
Total Aggregate Carrying Amount of Employee Provisions		7,285	7,097

The calculation of employee costs and benefits includes all relevant on-costs and are calculated as follows at reporting date.

### Wages and salaries and annual leave

Liabilities for wages and salaries, including non-monetary benefits, annual leave and accumulated sick leave expected to be wholly settled within 12 months of the reporting date are recognised in the provision for employee benefits in respect of employee

### Note 5. Our financial position (continued)

	2021 \$ '000	2020 \$ '000
services up to the reporting date, classified as current liabilities and measured at their nominal values.		
Liabilities that are not expected to be wholly settled within 12 months of the reporting date are recognised in the provision for employee benefits as current liabilities, measured at the present value of the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled using the remuneration rate expected to apply at the time of settlement.		
Long service leave Liability for long service leave (LSL) is recognised in the provision for employee benefits. LSL is measured at present value. Unconditional LSL is disclosed as a current liability. Conditional LSL that has been accrued, where an employee is yet to reach a qualifying term of employment, is disclosed as a non - current liability.		
Key assumptions:		
- on-cost rate	11.83%	11.48%
- wage inflation rate	2.95%	4.25%
- discount rate	1.49%	0.87%
(b) Landfill restoration		
Current		
Current	81	81
Total current	81	81
Non-current		
Non-current	571	651
Total non-current	571	651

Council is obligated to restore Watson Street landfill site to a particular standard. The forecast life of the site is based on current estimates of remaining capacity and the forecast rate of infill. The provision for landfill restoration has been calculated based on the present value of the expected cost of works to be undertaken. The expected cost of works has been estimated based on current understanding of work required to reinstate the site to a suitable standard. Accordingly, the estimation of the provision required is dependent on the accuracy of the forecast timing of the work, work required and related costs.

Key assumptions:		
- inflation rate	2.00%	2.00%
- rehabilitation years	30	30
- remaining rehabilitated years	8	9

### 5.6 Financing arrangements

The Council has the following funding arrangements in place as at 30 June 2021.

Bank overdraft	200	200
Credit card facilities	150	150
<b>Total Facilities</b>	350	350
Used facilities Used facilities	47 47	59 59

### Note 5. Our financial position (continued)

	2021 \$ '000	2020 \$ '000
Unused facilities	303	291

### Note 5. Our financial position (continued)

	Not later than 1 year \$ '000	Later than 1 year and not later than 2 years \$ '000	Later than 2 years and not later than 5 years \$ '000	Later than 5 years \$ '000	Total \$ '000
5.7 Commitments	<b>\$ 000</b>	\$ 000	÷ 000	<b>\$ 500</b>	
The Council has entered into					et.
Commitments are disclosed a	t their nominal value	and presented inc	lusive of the GST pa	ayable.	
2021					
Operating Recycling collection	671	696	2,251		3,618
Waste collection	410	405	1,116	—	1,931
	850	882		-	
Food and organics collection Glass collection	500	518	2,850 1,666	-	4,582 2,684
	16	516	1,000	-	2,004
Transactional banking	262		-	-	279
Cleaning services Security Services	6	17	-	-	6
Parking Services	48	_	_	-	48
Animal Services	489			-	40 1,165
Internal Audit	489 37	500	170	-	37
	319	218	-	-	537
Meals for delivery	69	71	66	-	206
Information technology Total					
Total	3,677	3,313	8,119	-	15,109
Capital					
Information technology	5	-	-	-	5
Infrastructure	4,110	-	-	-	4,110
Library and Learning HUB	3,025				3,025
Total	7,140	-	_	-	7,140
2020					
Operating					
Recycling collection	647	671	2,169	778	4,265
Waste collection	438	434	1,227	350	2,449
Food and organics collection	819	850	2,748	985	5,402
Glass collection	482	500	1,609	575	3,166
Transactional banking	8	_		_	8
Cleaning services	579	265	17	_	861
Security Services	174		-	_	174
Parking Services	47	_	_	_	47
Animal Services	136	_	_	_	136
Internal Audit	73	37	_	_	100
Meals for delivery	167	_	_	_	167
Information technology	68	70	139	_	277
Total	3,638	2,827	7,909	2,688	17,062
	0,000	_,	.,	_,	,
Capital					
Information technology	37	-	_	-	37
Infrastructure	2,640				2,640
Total	2,677	-	-	-	2,677

### Note 5. Our financial position (continued)

### 5.8 Leases

At inception of a contract, all entities would assess whether a contract is, or contains, a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. To identify whether a contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset, it is necessary to assess whether:

- The contract involves the use of an identified asset;
- The customer has the right to obtain substantially all of the economic benefits from use of the asset throughout the period of use; and
- The customer has the right to direct the use of the asset.

This policy is applied to contracts entered into, or changed, on or after 1 July 2019.

As a lessee, Council recognises a right-of-use asset and a lease liability at the lease commencement date. The right-of-use asset is initially measured at cost which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for:

- any lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received; plus
- any initial direct costs incurred; and
- an estimate of costs to dismantle and remove the underlying asset or to restore the underlying asset or the site on which it is located.

The right-of-use asset is subsequently depreciated using the straight-line method from the commencement date to the earlier of the end of the useful life of the right-of-use asset or the end of the lease term. The estimated useful lives of right-of-use assets are determined on the same basis as those of property, plant and equipment. In addition, the right-of-use asset is periodically reduced by impairment losses, if any, and adjusted for certain measurements of the lease liability.

The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at the commencement date, discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease or, if that rate cannot be readily determined, an appropriate incremental borrowing rate. Generally, Council uses an appropriate incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate.

Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability comprise the following:

- Fixed payments
- Variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, initially measured using the index or rate as at the commencement date;
- · Amounts expected to be payable under a residual value guarantee; and
- The exercise price under a purchase option that Council is reasonably certain to exercise, lease payments in an optional renewal period if Council is reasonably certain to exercise an extension option, and penalties for early termination of a lease unless Council is reasonably certain not to terminate early.

When the lease liability is remeasured in this way, a corresponding adjustment is made to the carrying amount of the right-ofuse asset, or is recorded in profit or loss if the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset has been reduced to zero.

Council has elected to apply the temporary option available under AASB 16 Leases which allows not-for-profit entities to not measure right-of-use assets at initial recognition at fair value in respect of leases that have significantly below-market terms.

### Note 5. Our financial position (continued)

### (a) Right-of-Use Assets

	Property	Plant & Equipment	Total
	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000
2021			
Balance at 1 July	45	1,112	1,157
Additions	73	422	495
Adjustments to right-of-use assets due to re-measurement of lease liability	_	35	35
Amortisation charge	(21)	(239)	(260)
Balance at 30 June	97	1,330	1,427
2020			
Balance at 1 July	60	160	220
Additions	_	1,184	1,184
Adjustments to right-of-use assets due to re-measurement of lease liability	_	_	_
Amortisation charge	(15)	(232)	(247)
Balance at 30 June	45	1,112	1,157

2021	2020
 \$ '000	\$ '000

### (b) Lease Liabilities

Maturity analysis - contractual undiscounted cash flows		
Less than one year	295	181
One to five years	968	663
More than five years	297	446
Total undiscounted lease liabilities as at 30 June:	1,560	1,290
Lease liabilities included in the Balance Sheet at 30 June:		
Current	261	151
Non-current	1,183	1,012
Total lease liabilities	1,444	1,163

### Short-term and low value leases

Council has elected not to recognise right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for short-term leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less and leases of low-value assets (individual assets worth less than exisiting capitalisation thresholds for a like asset up to a maximum of AUD\$10,000), including IT equipment. Council recognises the lease payments associated with these leases as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

### Expenses relating to:

Short-term leases	13	38
Leases of low value assets	287	231
Total	300	269

### Non-cancellable lease commitments - Short-term and low-value leases

Commitments for minimum lease payments for short-term and low-value leases are payable as follows:

Within one year	199	239
Later than one year but not later than five years	353	418

### Note 5. Our financial position (continued)

	2021	2020
	\$ '000	\$ '000
Total lease commitments	552	657

### Note 6. Assets we manage

	2021	2020
	\$ '000	\$ '000
6.1 Non-current assets classified as "held for sale"		
Current		
Property held for sale - Written down value	_	250
Total non current assets classifed as held for sale	_	250

Non-current assets classified as held for sale (including disposal groups) are measured at the lower of its carrying amount and fair value less costs of disposal, and are not subject to depreciation. Non-current assets, disposal groups and related liabilities and assets are treated as current and classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset's sale (or disposal group sale) is expected to be completed within 12 months from the date of classification. **REPORT OF OPERATIONS** THE YEAR IN REVIEW

Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Note 6. Assets we manage (continued)

# 6.2 Property, infrastructure, plant and equipment

									Transfers from associates	
Summary of property, infractructure plant and	At Fair Value 30 June 2020	Additions	Contribution s	Revaluation	Depreciation	Disposal	Write-off	Transfers	and joint ventures	At Fair Value 30 June 2021
equipment	000, \$	000. \$	000. \$	000.\$	000. \$	000, \$	000.\$	000, \$	000, \$	000. \$
Property	289,729	314	1,166	I	(2,110)	I	I	81	I	289,180
Plant and equipment	21,413	2,494	16	I	(1,566)	(185)	I	13	385	22,570
Infrastructure	316,367	7,620	5,011	I	(8,423)	(198)	I	864	I	321,241
Work in progress	1,773	6,609	Ι	I	I	I	(125)	(828)	I	7,299
Total	629,282	17,037	6,193	I	(12,099)	(383)	(125)	I	385	640,290
					Opening WIP		Additions	Write-off	Transfers	Closing WIP

Summary of Work in Progress	Opening WIP \$ '000	Additions \$ '000	Write-off \$ '000	Transfers \$ '000	Closing WIP \$ '000
Desconte	Caa	С Ти	~~~~	(10)	
r ruper ry Plant and equipment	002	2 1		(01) (13)	1,202
Infrastructure	878	6,097	(14)	(864)	6,097
Total	1,773	6,609	(125)	(958)	7,299

	Land specialised \$ '000	Land non specialised \$ '000	Land improve- ments \$ '000	Total land and land improve- ments \$ '000	Buildings specialised \$ '000	Buildings non specialised \$ '000	Building improve- ments \$ '000	Total buildings \$ '000	Work in progress \$ '000	Total property \$ '000
Property										
At fair value 1 July 2020 Accumulated depreciation at	159,247	2,689	995	162,931	140,204	2,839	911	143,954	882	307,767
1 July 2020 Carrying value - 1 July 2020	_ 159,247	2,689	(405)	(405) 162,526	(16,451) 123,753	(37) 2,802	(263)	(16,751) 127,203	882	(17,156) 290,611
<b>Movements in fair value</b> Additions	I	I	I	I	285	14	15	314	512	826
Contributions	1,166	I	I	1,166	I	I	I	I	I	1,166
Revaluation	I	I	I	I	Ι	I	I	I	I	I
Disposal	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I		
Write-off T	I	I	I	I	1 2	I	I	1.3	(111)	(111)
I ransters Total movements in fair	I	I	I	I	81			81	(81)	I
value	1,166	I	I	1,166	366	14	15	395	320	1,881
Movements in accumulated depreciation Depreciation and amortisation	I	I	(18)	(18)	(2,035)	(37)	(20)	(2,092)	I	(2,110)
Accumulated depreciation of disposals Transfere	I	I	I	1	I	I	I	1	I	1
Total movements in accumulated depreciation	I		(18)	(18)	(2,035)	(37)	(20)	(2,092)	1	(2,110)
At fair value 30 June 2021	160,413	2,689	995	164,097	140,570	2,853	926	144,349	1,202	309,648
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2021	I	I	(423)	(423)	(18,486)	(74)	(283)	(18,843)	I	(19,266)
Carrying value - 30 June 2021	160,413	2,689	572	163,674	122,084	2,779	643	125,506	1,202	290,382

(continued)
manage
We
Assets
0
Note

5,674 5,674 (4,647) 1,027 113 113 113 (113) (113 (113) (11	Pla an	Plant machinery and equipment \$ '000	Fixtures fittings and furniture \$ '000	Computers and telecomms \$ '000	Library books \$ '000	Paintings and exhibits \$ '000	Total \$ '000	Work in progress \$ '000	Total plant and equipment \$ '000
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	l Equipment								
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	July 2020	9,480	5,674	6,551	I	13,142	34,847	13	34,860
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	depreciation at 1	(5,783)	(4,647)	(3,004)	Ι	Ι	(13,434)	I	(13,434)
$\begin{bmatrix} 1,697 & 113 \\ 2 & & \\ & & $	∋ - 1 July 2020	3,697	1,027	3,547	I	13,142	21,413	13	21,426
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	n fair value								
$ \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ - \\ - \\ - \\ - \\ - \\ - \\ - \\ - \\ - \\$		1,697	113	647	I	37	2,494	I	2,494
$\begin{bmatrix} & 376 \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & & \\ $		2	I	I	I	14	16	I	16
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		I	I	I	I	I	706	I	706
$\begin{bmatrix} d \\ & & $		(876)	I	(33)	I	I	(606)	I	(606)
d     -     -     -       n     823     113     -       n     (952)     (90)     -       718     -     -     -       1     718     -     -       1     -     -     -       10,303     5,787     (90)       10,403     5,787     (1,050		I	I	13	I	I	13	(13)	I
823     113       113     113       113     10       113     113       113     113       113     113       113     113       113     113       113     113       113     113       113     113       113     113       113     110       113     110       113     110       113     110       113     110       113     110	ח associates and	I	I	33	352	I	385	I	385
n (952) (90) 718  (234) (90) 10,303 5,787 (4,737) (5)	ents in fair value	823	113	660	352	51	2,705	(13)	2,692
n (952) (90) 718 - (90) - (90) (234) (90) 10,303 $5,7875,787$ (1,050) (4,737) (5)	n accumulated								
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	and amortisation	(952)	(06)	(524)	Ι	I	(1,566)	Ι	(1,566)
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	depreciation of	718	I	9	I	I	724	I	724
(234) (90) 10,303 5,787 (6,017) (4,737) (5 4,286 1,050		I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I
10,303         5,787           (6,017)         (4,737)           4,286         1,050	ents in depreciation	(234)	(06)	(518)			(842)		(842)
$\frac{(6,017)}{4,286} \qquad (4,737) \qquad (1)$	0 June 2021	10,303	5,787	7,211	352	13,193	36,846	I	36,846
4,286 1,050	depreciation at	(6,017)	(4,737)	(3,522)	I	I	(14,276)	I	(14,276)
	∋ - 30 June 2021	4,286	1,050	3,689	352	13,193	22,570	1	22,570

es to the Financial Statements	e year ended 30 June 2021
Notes t	for the yea

### Note 6. Assets we manage

Aerodro- Off street infra- mes car parks structure Total progress structure \$ '000 \$ '000 \$ '000 \$ '000	10,059 13,814 7,726 <b>499,661</b> 878 <b>500,539</b> (1,882) (5,675) (4,428) <b>(183,294)</b> – <b>(183,294</b> )	8,177 8,139 3,298 <b>316,367</b> 878 <b>317,245</b> 5 46 1,151 <b>7,620</b> 6,097 <b>13,717</b>	5,011 - 5,011 - 5,011 (414) - (414)	(14) (14)	5 46 1,151 <b>13,081</b> 5,219 <b>18,300</b> (258) (331) (180) <b>(8,423)</b> – <b>(8,423)</b>	1 216 216 		(191,501) - (191,501)
Parks open spaces and streets- Aer capes \$ '000	17,879 1 (5,751) (7	12,128 481	213 - (119)	601	1,176 (624)	88 1	(536)	
Waste manage- ment \$ '000	606 (48)	2 2 2 8			- (41)	1 1	(41) 606	(89)
Recrea- tional, leisure and comm- unity \$ '000	6,888 (4,574)	2,314		1 1	125 (124)	1 1	(124) 7 013	(4,698)
Drainage \$ '000	93,352 (24,192)	69, 160 81	1,023 - (9)	26	1,121 (941)	1 0	(939)	94,473 (25,131)
Foot- paths and cycle- ways \$ '000	57,457 (24,191)	33,266 888	1,296 - (9)	(22)	2,153 (1,263)	6 14	(1,243)	010,010 (25,434)
Bridges \$ '000	33,110 (10,862)	22,248 515	29	22	566 (379)	_ (14)	(393) 22 676	33,070 (11,255)
Roads \$ '000	258,770 t (101,691)	15	2,450 - (277)	237	6,738 (4,282)	f 120	(4,162) 265 500	Ù
	Infrastructure At fair value 1 July 2020 Accumulated depreciation at 1 July 2020	Carrying value - 1 July 2020 Movements in fair value Additions Contributions and Found	Assets Revaluation Disposal	Write-off Transfers Total movements in fair	value Movements in accumulated depreciation Depreciation and amortisation	Accumulated depreciation of disposals Transfers	Total movements in accumulated depreciation	At raily value 50 June 2021 Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2021 Common value 20 June

### Note 6. Assets we manage (continued)

### Acquisition

The purchase method of accounting is used for all acquisitions of assets, being the fair value of assets provided as consideration at the date of acquisition plus any incidental costs attributable to the acquisition. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset (or paid to transfer a liability) in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

Where assets are constructed by Council, cost includes all materials used in construction, direct labour, borrowing costs incurred during construction, and an appropriate share of directly attributable variable and fixed overheads.

In accordance with Council's policy, the threshold limits have applied when recognising assets within an applicable asset class and unless otherwise stated are consistent with the prior year.

### Asset recognition thresholds and depreciation periods

	Depreciation Period years	Threshold Limit \$ ´000
Land and land improvements		
land	n/a	-
land improvements	20 - 200 years	5
Buildings		
buildings	30 - 100 years	5
building improvements	25 - 60 years	1
leasehold improvements	10 - 20 years	1
Plant and Equipment		
plant, machinery and equipment	3 - 40 years	1
fixtures, fittings and furniture	2 - 25 years	5
computers and telecommunications	5 - 20 years	2
paintings and exhibits	n/a	-
Infrastructure		
roads	16 - 200 years	5
bridges	30 - 200 years	5
footpaths and cycleways	15 - 65 years	5
drainage	20 - 200 years	1
recreational, leisure and community facilities	20 - 80 years	1
parks, open spaces and streetscapes	15 - 80 years	5
off street car parks	16 - 200 years	5
aerodromes	16 - 100 years	1
other infrastructure	20 - 60 years	5

Land under roads

Council recognises land under roads it controls at fair value from 1 January 2008.

### Depreciation and amortisation

Buildings, land improvements, plant and equipment, infrastructure, and other assets having limited useful lives are systematically depreciated over their useful lives to the Council in a manner which reflects consumption of the service potential embodied in those assets. Estimates of remaining useful lives and residual values are made on a regular basis with major asset classes reassessed annually. Depreciation rates and methods are reviewed annually.

Where assets have separate identifiable components that are subject to regular replacement, these components are assigned distinct useful lives and residual values and a separate depreciation rate is determined for each component.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2021

### Note 6. Assets we manage (continued)

Road earthworks are not depreciated on the basis that they are assessed as not having a limited useful life.

Straight line depreciation is charged based on the residual useful life as determined each year.

Depreciation periods used are listed above and are consistent with the prior year unless otherwise stated.

### Repairs and maintenance

Where the repair relates to the replacement of a component of an asset and the cost exceeds the capitalisation threshold the cost is capitalised and depreciated. The carrying value of the replaced asset is expensed.

### Valuation of land and buildings

### Land - Non Specialised

Non-specialised land was professionally valued in 2020 by Mr L Speed AAPI (Val) alongside their associated buildings. The valuations of land is at fair value, being market value based on highest and best use permitted by relevant land planning provisions. It should be noted that non-specialised land is fair value hierarchy 2 due to the available market for this type of asset.

### Land - Specialised

Specialised land is valued at fair value using site values adjusted for englobo (undeveloped and/or unserviced) characteristics, access rights and private interests of other parties and entitlements of infrastructure assets and services. This adjustment is an unobservable input in the valuation. The adjustment has no impact on the comprehensive income statement. Any significant movements in the unobservable inputs for land and land under roads will have a significant impact on the fair value of these assets.

### **Buildings - Non Specialised**

Non-specialised buildings were professionally valued in 2020 by Mr L Speed AAPI (Val). It should be noted that non-specialised buildings are fair value hierarchy 2 due to the available market for this type of asset.

### **Buildings - Specialised**

The current valuation of specialised buildings is based on a component level condition assessment and depreciated replacement cost, based on information by SPM Consultants who were engaged by Warrnambool City Council in 2020. The details of the current valuation are detailed in the table below.

The date of the current valuation is detailed in the following table.

Details of the Council's land and buildings and information about the fair value hierarchy as at 30 June 2021 are as follows:

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
	2021	2021	2021	Date of
	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	valuation
Land - non specialised	_	2,689	_	30/06/2020
Land - specialised	_	_	160,413	30/06/2020
Land improvements	-	_	572	30/06/2021
Buildings - non-specialised	-	2,779	_	30/06/2020
Buildings - specialised	-	_	122,084	30/06/2020
Building improvements	_	_	643	30/06/2018
Total		5,468	283,712	

### Valuation of Infrastructure

Valuation of infrastructure assets was performed by internal professional staff and approved by Mr David Leahy, Director City Infrastructure with Warrnambool City Council. The date of the current assessment is 30 June 2021.

The valuation is at fair value based on replacement cost less accumulated depreciation as at the date of valuation.

Details of the Council's infrastructure and information about the fair value hierarchy as at 30 June 2021 are as follows:

### Note 6. Assets we manage (continued)

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
	2021	2021	2021	Date of
	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	valuation
Roads	_	_	159,655	30/06/2019
Bridges	-	_	22,421	30/06/2018
Footpaths and cycleways	-	_	34,176	30/06/2018
Drainage	_	-	69,342	30/06/2018
Recreational, leisure & community facilities	_	-	2,315	30/06/2018
Waste management	_	-	517	30/06/2019
Parks, open space & streetscapes	_	-	12,768	30/06/2018
Aerodromes	_	-	7,924	30/06/2019
Off street car parks	_	-	7,854	30/06/2019
Other	_	_	4,269	30/06/2018
Total			321,241	

### Description of significant unobservable inputs into level 3 valuations

**Specialised land and land under roads** is valued using a market based direct comparison technique. Significant unobservable inputs include the extent and impact of restriction of use and the market cost of land per square metre. The extent and impact of restrictions on use varies and results in a reduction to surrounding land values between 70% and 95%. The market value of land varies significantly depending on the location of the land and the current market conditions. Currently land values range between \$0.12 and \$939 per square metre.

**Specialised buildings** are valued using a depreciated replacement cost technique. Significant unobservable inputs include the current replacement cost and remaining useful lives of buildings. Current replacement costs is calculated on a square metre basis and ranges from \$293 to \$4,941 per square metre. The remaining useful lives of buildings are determined on the basis of the current condition of buildings and vary from 0 years to 100 years. Replacement cost is sensitive to changes in market conditions, with any increase or decrease in cost flowing through to the valuation. Useful lives of buildings are sensitive to changes in expectations or requirements that could either shorten or extend the useful lives of buildings.

**Infrastructure assets** are valued based on the depreciated replacement cost. Significant unobservable inputs include the current replacement cost and remaining useful lives of infrastructure. The remaining useful lives of infrastructure assets are determined on the basis of the current condition of the asset and vary from 0 years to 200 years. Replacement cost is sensitive to changes in market conditions, with any increase or decrease in cost flowing through to the valuation. Useful lives of infrastructure are sensitive to changes in use, expectations or requirements that could either shorten or extend the useful lives of infrastructure assets.

### Reconciliation of specialised land

	2021	2020
	\$ '000	\$ '000
Land under roads	5,222	4,301
Crown land	75,144	75,144
Council freehold land	80,047	79,802
Total specialised land	160,413	159,247

### Note 6. Assets we manage (continued)

	2021 \$ '000	2020 \$ '000
6.3 Investments in associates, joint arrangements and subsidiaries		
(a) Investments in associates		
Investments in associates and joint arrangements accounted for by the equity method are:		
Corangamite Regional Library Corporation	_	720
Total investments in associates and joint arrangements		720
Associates and joint arrangements - in profit		
Corangamite Regional Library Corporation	(49)	84
Total surplus for year in associates and joint arrangements	(49)	84
Corangamite Regional Library Corporation		
Warrnambool City Council in conjunction with Colac Otway Shire, Corangamite Shire and Moyne Shire have an interest in the Corangamite Regional Library Corporation. The Library Corporation services much of the population of the South West Victoria and Warrnambool City Council currently has a 39.00% equity interest (39.00% in 2019/2020).		
Fair value of Council's investment in Corangamite Regional Library Corporation		720
Council's share of accumulated surplus/(deficit)		
Council's share of accumulated surplus(deficit) at start of year	695	608
Reported surplus(deficit) for year	(49)	84
Transfers (to) from reserves	25	-
Distributions for the year	(496)	-
Movement in equity share	_	3
Impairment Loss	(175)	_
Council's share of accumulated surplus(deficit) at end of year		695
Council's share of reserves		
Council's share of reserves at start of year	25	25
Transfers (to) from reserves	(25)	-
Council's share of reserves at end of year		25
Movement in carrying value of specific investment		
Carrying value of investment at start of year	720	633
Share of surplus(deficit) for year	(49)	84
Distributions received	(496)	_
Movement in equity share	(475)	3
Impairment Loss	(175)	-
Carrying value of investment at end of year		720

Associates are all entities over which Council has significant influence but not control or joint control. Investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method of accounting, after initially being recognised at cost.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2021

### Note 6. Assets we manage (continued)

### 6.4 Committees of management

2021	2020
\$ '000	\$ '000

### **Committees of management**

### Port of Warrnambool

The Council is the Committee of Management for the Port of Warrnambool. The financial transactions have been included in Council's financial statements and are summarised below:

### Summarised Statement of Comprehensive Income

	07	444
Grants - operating	97	111
User fees	9	6
Grants - capital	128	-
Expenditure		
Materials and Services	(122)	(117)
Capital expenditure	(341)	(357)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year	(229)	(357)

The operation of the Port of Warrnambool is by an agreement between Warrnambool City Council and the Department of Transport. Any assets are returnable on cessation of the agreement.

### Note 7. People and relationships

### 7.1 Council and key management remuneration

### (a) Related Parties

*Parent entity* Warrnambool City Council is the parent entity.

Subsidiaries and Associates Interests in subsidiaries and associates are detailed in Note 6.3.

### (b) Key Management Personnel

Details of persons holding the position of Councillor or other members of key management personnel at any time during the year are:

	2021 2020
	Director Corporate Strategies Mr Peter Utri Director City Growth Mr Andew Paton Director Community Development Ms Vikki King (01/07/2020 to 13/07/2020 and 25/05/2021 to 15/06/2021) Director City Infrastructure Mr Scott Cavanagh (01/07/2020 to 03/07/2020) Director City Infrastructure Mr Glenn Reddick (Acting 06/07/2020 to 04/09/2020) Director City Infrastructure Mr Luke Coughlan (Acting 07/09/2020 to 04/12/2020) Director City Infrastructure Mr David Leahy (07/12/2020 to 30/06/2021)
Key Management Personnel	* The contract of Mr Peter Schneider was terminated by Council at a special meeting on the 13th July 2020. This decision was challenged through the Supreme Court and on the 11th June 2021, Justice McDonald handed down orders to quash the previous decision of Council to terminate his contract at that time.
Chief Executive Officer	Mr Peter Schneider * Ms Vikki King (Acting 14/07/2020 to 24/5/2021) Mr Gary Gaffney (Interim 25/5/2021 to 18/06/2021)
Councillors	Councillor Tony Herbert (Mayor - 01/07/2020 to 24/10/2020) Councillor Robert Anderson (01/07/2020 to 24/10/2020) Councillor Sue Cassidy (01/07/2020 to 24/10/2020) Councillor Kylie Gaston (01/07/2020 to 24/10/2020) Councillor Michael Neoh (01/07/2020 to 24/10/2020) Councillor David Owen (01/07/2020 to 24/10/2020) Councillor Peter Sycopoulis (01/07/2020 to 24/10/2020) Councillor Vicki Jellie AM (Mayor - 23/11/2020 to 30/06/2021) Councillor Otha Akoch (23/11/2020 to 30/06/2021) Councillor Ben Blain (23/11/2020 to 30/06/2021) Councillor Angie Paspaliaris (23/11/2020 to 30/06/2021) Councillor Max Taylor (23/11/2020 to 30/06/2021) Councillor Richard Ziegeler (23/11/2020 to 30/06/2021)

	2021 No.	2020 No.
Total Number of Councillors	14	8
Total of Chief Executive Officer and other Key Management Personnel	9	5

### Note 7. People and relationships (continued)

Total Number of Key Management Personnel	23	13
	2021 \$ '000	2020 \$ '000
(c) Remuneration of Key Management Personnel		
Total remuneration of key management personnel was as follows:		
Short-term benefits	1,527	1,331
Long-term benefits	27	26
Post employment benefits	86	100
Total	1,640	1,457

### Note 7. People and relationships (continued)

	2021	2020 No.
	No.	
The numbers of key management personnel whose total remuneration fro following bands:	om Council and any related entities, fal	l within the
\$1 - \$9,999	_	1
\$10,000 - \$19,999	12	1
\$20,000 - \$29,999	1	5
\$30,000 - \$39,999	3	-
\$50,000 - \$59,999	2	-
\$80,000 - \$89,999	_	1
\$120,000 - \$129,999	1	-
\$200,000 - \$209,999	_	1
\$210,000 - \$219,999	2	3
\$280,000 - \$289,999	1	-
\$350,000 - \$359,999	_	1
\$390,000 - \$399,999	1	-
	23	13

### (d) Senior Officer Remuneration

A Senior Officer is an officer of Council, other than Key Management Personnel, who:

a) has management responsibilities and reports directly to the Chief Executive; or b) whose total annual remuneration exceeds \$151,000

The number of Senior Officers are shown below in their relevant income bands:

	2021	2020
	No.	No.
Income Range:		
\$110,000 - \$119,999 <sup>1</sup>	1	1
\$140,000 - \$149,999 <sup>2</sup>	1	_
\$160,000 - \$169,999	-	1
\$170,000 - \$179,999	1	1
200,000 - \$209,999	_	1
	3	4

(1) This employee commenced employment with Council in October 2020 and the remuneration reflects only a partial year.

(2) This employee was acting in a Director role for 3 months and the remuneration during this period is shown above in the Key Management Personnel (KMP) section.

	2021 \$ '000	2020 \$ '000
Total Remuneration for the reporting year for Senior Officers included above		
amounted to*:	434	656

### 7.2 Related party disclosure

### (a) Transactions with related parties

### Note 7. People and relationships (continued)

During the period Council entered into the following transactions with related parties:

Councillor	Related Party	Nature of Relationship	Terms and Conditions	Nature of Transaction	Aggregate Total \$'000
Cr Cassidy	The Cassign Trust trading as Cassign	Spouse controlled entity	Commercial	Supply and installation of wayfinding signage	50
Cr Paspaliaris	Alex Pye Electrics	Spouse controlled entity	Commercial	Electrical repairs and maintenance	1
Council	Corangamite Regional Library Corporation	Member Council	Commercial	Contribution to Libary operations and exit costs from leaving the corporation	1,039

### (b) Outstanding balances with related parties

The following balances are outstanding at the end of the reporting period in relation to transactions with related parties:

2021 - Nil (2020 - Nil)

### (c) Loans to/from related parties

The aggregate amount of loans in existence at balance date that have been made, guaranteed or secured by the council to a related party as follows:

2021 - Nil (2020 - Nil)

### (d) Commitments to/from related parties

The aggregate amount of commitments in existence at balance date that have been made, guaranteed or secured by the council to a related party are as follows:

2021 - Nil (2020 - Nil)

## Note 8. Managing uncertainties

## 8.1 Contingent assets and liabilities

#### (a) Contingent assets

Construction of infrastructure assets by developers in the course of creating new subdivisions results in the infrastructure assets being vested in Council when Council issues a Statement of Compliance.

At reporting date, developers had commenced construction of assets that will eventually be transferred to Council contingent upon Council issuing a Statement of Compliance.

Due to the nature of the arrangements in place and the assets involved, a contingent asset amount cannot be reliably measured prior to completion.

#### Insurance Claim

Council was required to relocate one of their child care centres due to building maintenance issues which is covered under insurance, upon which a claim has been accepted. At reporting date, the contents claims has been settled but the claim for business interuption is still being assessed.

#### (b) Contingent liabilities

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised in the Balance Sheet, but are disclosed and if quantifiable, are measured at nominal value. Contingent assets and liabilities are presented inclusive of GST receivable or payable, respectively.

#### Superannuation

Council has obligations under a defined benefit superannuation scheme that may result in the need to make additional contributions to the scheme, matters relating to this potential obligation are outlined below. As a result of the volatility in financial markets the likelihood of making such contributions in future periods exists.

#### **Liability Mutual Insurance**

Council is a participant of the MAV Liability Mutual Insurance (LMI) Scheme. The LMI scheme provides public liability and professional indemnity insurance cover. The LMI scheme states that each participant will remain liable to make further contributions to the scheme in respect of any insurance year in which it was a participant to the extent of its participant's share of any shortfall in the provision set aside in respect of that insurance year, and such liability will continue whether or not the participant remains a participant in future insurance years.

#### **MAV Workcare**

In November 2017, the Victorian WorkCover Authority (the Authority) granted the Municipal Association of Victoria (MAV) a three-year self-insurance licence allowing it to provide workers' compensation insurance to Victorian councils. When the MAV WorkCare Scheme commenced, there were 31 inaugural members, including the MAV.

In accordance with the Authority's decision not to renew the MAV's self-insurance licence, the MAV WorkCare Scheme ceased operation on 30 June 2021. The MAV is continuing to support the orderly transition of claims management responsibilities to the Authority.

Council was a participant of the MAV WorkCare Scheme.

The MAV WorkCare Scheme participation agreement stated that each participant would remain liable to make further contributions to the Scheme in respect of any insurance year in which it was a participant to the extent of its participant's share of any shortfall in the provision set aside in respect of that insurance year, and such liability would continue whether or not the participant remained a participant in future insurance years.

The net financial impact on Council as a result of the cessation of the MAV WorkCare Scheme for the 2020-21 financial year is yet to be determined. Any obligation is dependent upon the Authority's initial actuarial assessment of the tail claims liabilities of the MAV WorkCare Scheme.

In accordance with the *Workplace Injury Rehabilitation and Compensation Act 2013*, there is a six- year liability period following the cessation of the MAV WorkCare Scheme. During the liability period, adjustment payments may be required (or received) by Council. The determination of any adjustment payments is dependent upon revised actuarial assessments of the Scheme's tail claims liabilities as undertaken by the Authority.

for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Note 8. Managing uncertainties (continued)

#### (c) Guarantees for loans to other entities

The amount disclosed for financial guarantee in this note is the nominal amount of the underlying loan that is guaranteed by the Council, not the fair value of the financial guarantee.

Financial guarantee contracts are not recognised as a liability in the balance sheet unless the lender has exercised their right to call on the guarantee or Council has other reasons to believe that it is probable that the right will be exercised.

The Council acts as guarantor in respect of bank loans provided to the following clubs and community groups:

Entity and Institution	Original Loan \$'000	Balance of borrowings 2021 \$'000	2020 \$'000
City Memorials Bowls Club - Commonwealth Bank	2,000	0	2
Warrnambool Returned Services Club - Commonwealth Bank	3,351	2,705	2,726
Warrnambool Football Netball Club - Commonwealth Bank	800	643	670
Old Collegians Football Netball Club - NAB	100	95	96
Dennington Football Netball Club - Bendigo Bank	49	40	44
Dennington Bowls Club -Bendigo Bank	100	1	31

#### 8.2 Change in accounting standards

Certain new Australian Accounting Standards and interpretations have been published that are not mandatory for the 30 June 2021 reporting period. Council assesses the impact of these new standards. As at 30 June 2021 there were no new accounting standards or interpretations issued by the AASB which are applicable for the year ending 30 June 2022 that are expected to impact Council.

## 8.3 Financial instruments

#### (a) Objectives and policies

The Council's principal financial instruments comprise cash assets, term deposits, receivables (excluding statutory receivables), payables (excluding statutory payables) and bank borrowings. Details of the significant accounting policies and methods adopted, including the criteria for recognition, the basis of measurement and the basis on which income and expenses are recognised, in respect of each class of financial asset, financial liability and equity instrument is disclosed in Notes of the financial statements. Risk management is carried out by senior management under policies approved by the Council. These policies include identification and analysis of the risk exposure to Council and appropriate procedures, controls and risk minimisation.

#### (b) Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of Council financial instruments will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. The Council's exposure to market risk is primarily through interest rate risk with only insignificant exposure to other price risks and no exposure to foreign currency risk.

#### Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk refers to the risk that the value of a financial instrument or cash flows associated with the instrument will fluctuate due to changes in market interest rates. Council's interest rate liability risk arises primarily from long term loans and borrowings at fixed rates which exposes Council to fair value interest rate risk. Cash flow interest rate risk is the risk that the future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. Council has minimal exposure to cash flow interest rate risk through its cash and deposits that are at floating rates.

Investment of surplus funds is made with approved financial institutions under the Local Government Act 1989.

## Note 8. Managing uncertainties (continued)

Council manages interest rate risk by adopting an investment policy that ensures:

- diversification of investment product;
- monitoring of return on investment; and
- benchmarking of returns and comparison with budget.

There has been no significant change in the Council's exposure, or its objectives, policies and processes for managing interest rate risk or the methods used to measure this risk from the previous reporting period.

Interest rate movements have not been sufficiently significant during the year to have an impact on the Council's year end result.

#### (c) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk that a contracting entity will not complete its obligations under a financial instrument and cause Council to make a financial loss. Council has exposure to credit risk on some financial assets included in the balance sheet. Particularly significant areas of credit risk exist in relation to outstanding fees and fines as well as loans and receivables from sporting clubs and associations. To help manage this risk:

- · Council has a policy for establishing credit limits for the entities Council deals with;
- Council may require collateral where appropriate; and
- Council only invests surplus funds with financial institutions which have a recognised credit rating specified in Council's investment policy.

Receivables consist of a large number of customers, spread across the ratepayer, business and government sectors. Credit risk associated with the Council's financial assets is minimal because the main debtor is secured by a charge over the rateable property.

There are no material financial assets which are individually determined to be impaired.

Council may also be subject to credit risk for transactions which are not included in the balance sheet, such as when Council provides a guarantee for another party. Details of our contingent liabilities are disclosed in Note 8.1(b).

The maximum exposure to credit risk at the reporting date to recognised financial assets is the carrying amount, net of any provisions for impairment of those assets, as disclosed in the balance sheet and notes to the financial statements. Council does not hold any collateral.

#### (d) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk includes the risk that, as a result of Council's operational liquidity requirements it will not have sufficient funds to settle a transaction when required or will be forced to sell a financial asset at below value or may be unable to settle or recover a financial asset.

To help reduce these risks Council:

- · have a liquidity policy which targets a minimum and average level of cash and cash equivalents to be maintained;
- · have readily accessible standby facilities and other funding arrangements in place;
- have a liquidity portfolio structure that requires surplus funds to be invested within various bands of liquid instruments;
  monitor budget to actual performance on a regular basis; and
- set limits on borrowings relating to the percentage of loans to rate revenue and percentage of loan principal repayments to rate revenue.

The Council's maximum exposure to liquidity risk is the carrying amounts of financial liabilities as disclosed on the face of the balance sheet and the amounts related to financial guarantees disclosed in Note 8.1(c)., and is deemed insignificant based on prior periods' data and current assessment of risk.

There has been no significant change in Council's exposure, or its objectives, policies and processes for managing liquidity risk or the methods used to measure this risk from the previous reporting period.

With the exception of borrowings, all financial liabilities are expected to be settled within normal terms of trade. Details of the maturity profile for borrowings are disclosed at Note 5.4.

for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Note 8. Managing uncertainties (continued)

Unless otherwise stated, the carrying amounts of financial instruments reflect their fair value.

#### (e) Sensitivity disclosure analysis

Taking into account past performance, future expectations, economic forecasts, and management's knowledge and experience of the financial markets, Council believes the following movements are 'reasonably possible' over the next 12 months:

A parallel shift of + 1 % and - 0.25 % in market interest rates (AUD) from year-end rates of 0.25%.

These movements will not have a material impact on the valuation of Council's fianncial assests and liabilities, nor will they have a material impact on the results of Council's operations.

#### 8.4 Fair value measurement

#### Fair Value Hierarchy

Council's financial assets and liabilities are not valued in accordance with the fair value hierarchy, Council's financial assets and liabilities are measured at amortised cost.

Council measures certain assets and liabilities at fair value where required or permitted by Australian Accounting Standards. AASB 13 Fair value measurement, aims to improve consistency and reduce complexity by providing a definition of fair value and a single source of fair value measurement and disclosure requirements for use across Australian Accounting Standards.

AASB 13 defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Fair value under AASB 13 is an exit price regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within a fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

- Level 1 Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2 Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable; and
- Level 3 Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

For the purpose of fair value disclosures, Council has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy as explained above. In addition, Council determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorisation

(based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

#### Revaluation

Subsequent to the initial recognition of assets, non-current physical assets, other than plant and equipment, are measured at their fair value, being the price that would be received to sell an asset (or paid to transfer a liability) in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. At balance date, the Council reviewed the carrying value of the individual classes of assets measured at fair value to ensure that each asset materially approximated its fair value. Where the carrying value materially differed from the fair value at balance date, the class of asset was revalued.

Fair value valuations are determined in accordance with a valuation hierarchy. Changes to the valuation hierarchy will only occur if an external change in the restrictions or limitations of use of an asset result in changes to the permissible or practical highest and best use of the asset. In addition, Council undertakes a formal revaluation of land, buildings, and infrastructure assets on a regular basis ranging from 1 to 5 years. The valuation is performed either by experienced council officers or independent experts.

Where the assets are revalued, the revaluation increments are credited directly to the asset revaluation reserve except to the extent that an increment reverses a prior year decrement for that class of asset that had been recognised as an expense in which case the increment is recognised as revenue up to the amount of the expense. Revaluation decrements are recognised as an expense except where prior increments are included in the asset revaluation reserve for that class of asset in which case the decrement is taken to the reserve to the extent of the remaining increments. Within the same class of assets, revaluation increments and decrements within the year are offset.

## Note 8. Managing uncertainties (continued)

#### Impairment of assets

At each reporting date, the Council reviews the carrying value of its assets to determine whether there is any indication that these assets have been impaired. If such an indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset, being the higher of the asset's fair value less costs of disposal and value in use, is compared to the assets carrying value. Any excess of the assets carrying value over its recoverable amount is expensed to the comprehensive income statement, unless the asset is carried at the revalued amount in which case, the impairment loss is recognised directly against the revaluation surplus in respect of the same class of asset to the extent that the impairment loss does not exceed the amount in the revaluation surplus for that same class of asset.

## 8.5 Events occurring after balance date

No matters have occurred after balance date that require disclosure in the financial report.

## Note 9. Other matters

	Balance at beginning of reporting period \$ '000	Increment (decrement) \$ '000	Share of incr. (decr) on revaluation of the asset through disposal of investment \$ '000	Balance at end of reporting period \$ '000
9.1 Reserves				
(a) Asset revaluation reserves 2021				
Property				
Land	124,251	-	-	124,251
Buildings	92,113			92,113
	216,364			216,364
Plant and equipment				
Corangamite Regional Library Corporation	706	_	(706)	_
Artworks	2,640	_	_	2,640
	3,346	_	(706)	2,640
In first start starts				
Infrastructure Roads	99,350			99,350
Bridges	15,346	_	_	15,346
Footpaths and cycleways	677	_	_	677
Drainage	21,218	_	_	21,218
Aerodromes	238	_	_	238
Other infrastructure	29,041	_	_	29,041
	165,870	_		165,870
Tatal access neurolustian macanics	205 500		(700)	
Total asset revaluation reserves	385,580		(706)	384,874
2020				
Property	404,000	400		404.054
Land Buildings	124,063 99,206	188 (7,093)	-	124,251 92,113
Buildings	223,269	(6,905)		216,364
	223,209	(0,303)		210,304
Plant and equipment				
Corangamite Regional Library Corporation	706	-	-	706
Artworks	2,640			2,640
	3,346			3,346
Infrastructure				
Roads	99,350	_	-	99,350
Bridges	15,346	_	_	15,346
Footpaths and cycleways	677	-	-	677
Drainage	21,218	-	-	21,218
Aerodromes	238	_	-	238
Other infrastructure	29,041			29,041
	165,870			165,870

## Note 9. Other matters (continued)

Total asset revaluation reserves	392,485	(6,905)	- 385,580
----------------------------------	---------	---------	-----------

The asset revaluation reserve is used to record the increased (net) value of Council's assets over time. The Corangamite Regional Library Corporation recognises the fair value of revalued assets in their books

	Balance at beginning of reporting period \$ '000	Transfer from Accumulated Surplus \$ '000	Transfer to Accumulated Surplus \$ '000	Balance at end of reporting period \$ '000
(b) Other reserves 2021				
Main drainage fund	749	137	_	886
Committed reserve	5,888	2,668	_	8,556
Heritage restoration fund	45	_	_	45
Insurance claims reserve	90	_	_	90
Information technology reserve	131	_	(131)	-
Art gallery reserve	47	_	_	47
Resort and recreation reserve	311	_	(121)	190
Car park fund	96	521	_	617
North of the Merri developer contribution reserve Hopkins Point Road developer contribution	1,080	33	-	1,113
reserve North East growth area developer contribution	13	127	-	140
reserve	_	156	_	156
Total Other reserves	8,450	3,642	(252)	11,840
2020				
Main drainage fund	954	_	(205)	749
Committed reserve	3,807	2,081	_	5,888
Heritage restoration fund	45	_	_	45
Insurance claims reserve	90	_	_	90
Information technology reserve	131	_	_	131
Art gallery reserve	47	_	_	47
Resort and recreation reserve	292	19	_	311
Car park fund	21	75	_	96
North of the Merri developer contribution reserve	391	689	_	1,080
Hopkins Point Road developer contribution				
reserve	13	-	-	13
North East growth area developer contribution reserve	_	_	_	-
Northeast DCP	549	_	(549)	-
Total Other reserves	6,340	2,864	(754)	8,450

Main Drainage Fund is maintained specifically for future major drainage works.

Committed Reserve is specifically for future works and Councils small infrastructure fund.

Heritage Restoration Fund is maintained specifically for grant loans for heritage works.

Insurance Claims Reserve is maintained specifically for Council's self-insurance.

Information Technology Reserve is maintained specifically for major information technology upgrades.

Art Gallery Reserve is maintained specifically for the purchase of art pieces.

Resort and Recreation Reserve is maintained specifically for public open space works.

for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Note 9. Other matters (continued)

Car Park Fund is maintained specifically for future major car park works. North of the Merri Developer Contributions Reserve is maintained specifically for contributions held in this growth area. Hopkins Point Road Developer Contributions Reserve is maintained specifically for contributions held in this growth area. Northeast DCP Developer Contributions Reserve is maintained specifically for contributions held for the growth areas in the Northeast of Warrnambool.

#### Note 9. Other matters (continued)

	2021 \$ '000	2020 \$ '000
9.2 Reconciliation of cash flows from operating activities to surplus/(deficit)		
Surplus/(deficit) for the year	12,085	12,441
Add / (deduct) non-cash items:		
Depreciation/amortisation	12,359	12,385
Profit/(loss) on disposal of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment	(8)	107
Contributions - Non-monetary assets	(6,132)	(4,851)
Found assets	(61)	(85)
Net share of net profits of associates and joint ventures	49	(84
Prior year WIP written off	-	93
Bad and doubtful debts expense	-	249
nterest on lease liabilities	34	36
Change in assets and liabilities:		
(Increase)/decrease in trade and other receivables	(9)	(287)
Increase)/decrease in inventories	29	(27)
Increase)/decrease in prepayments	384	(203
ncrease/(decrease) in accrued income	160	(272
ncrease/(decrease) in trade and other payables	1,333	628
ncrease/(decrease) in provisions	107	22
ncrease/(decrease) in Unearned income	1,873	1,408
ncrease/(decrease) in net GST	51	151
ncrease/(decrease) in trust deposits	644	(51
ncrease/(decrease) in accrued expenses	98	234
Net cash provided by/(used in) operating activities	22,996	21,894

### 9.3 Superannuation

Council makes the majority of its employer superannuation contributions in respect of its employees to the Local Authorities Superannuation Fund (the Fund). This Fund has two categories of membership, accumulation and defined benefit, each of which is funded differently. Obligations for contributions to the Fund are recognised as an expense in the Comprehensive Operating Statement when they are made or due.

#### Accumulation

The Fund's accumulation categories, Vision MySuper/Vision Super Saver, receives both employer and employee contributions on a progressive basis. Employer contributions are normally based on a fixed percentage of employee earnings (for the year ended 30 June 2021, this was 9.5% as required under Superannuation Guarantee (SG) legislation).

#### **Defined Benefit**

Council does not use defined benefit accounting for its defined benefit obligations under Fund's Defined Benefit category. This is because the Fund's Defined Benefit category is a pooled multi-employer sponsored plan.

There is no proportional split of the defined benefit liabilities, assets or costs between the participating employers as the defined benefit obligation is a floating obligation between the participating employers and the only time that the aggregate obligation is allocated to specific employers is when a call is made. As a result, the level of participation of Council in the Fund cannot be measured as a percentage compared with other participating employers. Therefore, the Fund Actuary is unable to allocate benefit liabilities, assets and costs between employers for the purposes of AASB 119 Employee Benefits.

#### **Funding Arrangements**

for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Note 9. Other matters (continued)

Council makes employer contributions to the Defined Benefit category of the Fund at rates determined by the Trustee on the advice of the Fund Actuary.

A triennial actuarial review for the Defined Benefit category as at 30 June 2020 was conducted and completed by the due date of 31 December 2020.

The vested benefit index (VBI) of the Defined Benefit category of which Council is a contributing employer was 104.6%. The financial assumptions used to calculate the VBI were:

Net investment returns 5.6% pa Salary information 2.5% pa for two years and 2.75% pa thereafter Price inflation (CPI) 2.0% pa.

As at 30 June 2021, an interim actuarial investigation is underway as the Fund provides lifetime pensions in the Defined Benefit category.

Vision Super has advised that the actual VBI at 30 June 2021 was 109.7%. The financial assumptions used to calculate this VBI were:

Net investment returns 4.8% pa Salary information 2.75% pa Price inflation (CPI) 2.25% pa.

The VBI is used as the primary funding indicator. Because the VBI was above 100%, the 30 June 2020 actuarial investigation determined the Defined Benefit category was in a satisfactory financial position and that no change was necessary to the Defined Benefit category's funding arrangements from prior years.

#### **Employer contributions**

#### **Regular contributions**

On the basis of the results of the 2020 triennial actuarial investigation conducted by the Fund Actuary, Council makes employer contributions to the Fund's Defined Benefit category at rates determined by the Fund's Trustee. For the year ended 30 June 2021, this rate was 9.5% of members' salaries (9.5% in 2019/2020). This rate is expected to increase in line with any increases in the SG contribution rate and was reviewed as part of the 30 June 2020 triennial valuation.

In addition, Council reimburses the Fund to cover the excess of the benefits paid as a consequence of retrenchment above the funded resignation or retirement benefit.

#### **Funding calls**

If the Defined Benefit category is in an unsatisfactory financial position at an actuarial investigation or the Defined Benefit category's VBI is below its shortfall limit at any time other than the date of the actuarial investigation, the Defined Benefit category has a shortfall for the purposes of SPS 160 and the Fund is required to put a plan in place so that the shortfall is fully funded within three years of the shortfall occurring. The Fund monitors its VBI on a quarterly basis and the Fund has set its shortfall limit at 97%.

In the event that the Fund Actuary determines that there is a shortfall based on the above requirement, the Fund's participating employers (including Council) are required to make an employer contribution to cover the shortfall.

Using the agreed methodology, the shortfall amount is apportioned between the participating employers based on the pre-1 July 1993 and post-30 June 1993 service liabilities of the Fund's Defined Benefit category, together with the employer's payroll at 30 June 1993 and at the date the shortfall has been calculated.

Due to the nature of the contractual obligations between the participating employers and the Fund, and that the Fund includes lifetime pensioners and their reversionary beneficiaries, it is unlikely that the Fund will be wound up.

If there is a surplus in the Fund, the surplus cannot be returned to the participating employers.

In the event that a participating employer is wound-up, the defined benefit obligations of that employer will be transferred to that employer's successor.

#### The 2020 triennial actuarial investigation surplus amounts

## Note 9. Other matters (continued)

An actuarial investigation is conducted annually for the Defined Benefit category of which Council is a contributing employer. Generally, a full actuarial investigation is conducted every three years and interim actuarial investigations are conducted for each intervening year. A full investigation was conducted as at 30 June 2020.

The Fund's actuarial investigations identified the following for the Defined Benefit category of which Council is a contributing employer:

	2020	2019
	(Triennial)	(Interim)
	\$m	\$m
- A VBI Surplus	100.0	151.3
- A total service liability surplus	200.0	233.4
- A discounted accrued benefits surplus	217.8	256.7

The VBI surplus means that the market value of the fund's assets supporting the defined benefit obligations exceed the vested benefits that the defined benefit members would have been entitled to if they had all exited on 30 June 2020.

The total service liability surplus means that the current value of the assets in the Fund's Defined Benefit category plus expected future contributions exceeds the value of expected future benefits and expenses as at 30 June 2020.

The discounted accrued benefit surplus means that the current value of the assets in the Fund's Defined Benefit category exceeds the value of benefits payable in the future but accrued in respect of service to 30 June 2020.

Council was notified of the 30 June 2020 VBI during August 2020 (2019: August 2019).

#### The 2021 interim actuarial investigation

An interim actuarial investigation is being conducted for the Fund's position as at 30 June 2021 as the Fund provides lifetime pensions in the Defined Benefit category. It is anticipated that this actuarial investigation will be completed by October 2021.

#### Superannuation contributions

Contributions by Warrnambool City Council (excluding any unfunded liability payments) to the above superannuation plans for the financial year ended 30 June 2021 are detailed below:

	Type of		2021	2020
Scheme	scheme	Rate	\$ '000	\$ '000
Vision Super	Defined benefit	9.5%	200	194
Vision Super	Accumulation fund	9.5%	2,102	2,329
Other Funds	Accumulation fund	9.5%	365	167

In addition to the above contributions, Council has paid unfunded liability payments to Vision Super totalling \$0 during the 2020/21 year (2019/20 \$0).

There were \$331k contributions outstanding and no loans issued from or to the above schemes as at 30 June 2021.

The expected contributions to be paid to the Defined Benefit category of Vision Super for the year ending 30 June 2022 is \$200k.

## Note 10. Changes in accounting policies

# 10.1 Changes in accounting policies due to adoption of new accounting standards – not retrospective

## Note 10. Changes in accounting policies (continued)

### i) Impact of adoption of new accounting standards

AASB 1059 Service Concession Arrangements: Grantors (AASB 1059) (applies 2020/21 for LG Sector) Council has adopted AASB 1059 Service Concession Arrangements: Grantors , from 1 July 2020.

# AASB 2018-7 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Definition of Material (applies 2020/21 for LG Sector)

Council has adopted AASB 2018-7 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Definition of Material, from 1 July 2020.

## AASB 2019-1 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - References to the Conceptual Framework (applies 2020/21 for LG Sector)

Council has adopted AASB 2019-1 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - References to the Conceptual Framework from 1 July 2020.

# 10.2 Changes in accounting policies due to adoption of new accounting standards - retrospective

Council made no changes in accounting policies due to adoption of new accounting standards - retrospective.

## 10.3 Voluntary changes in accounting policies

Council made no changes in accounting policies due to adoption of new accounting standards - retrospective.